

LIBRARY  
BUREAU OF THE CENSUS









# 1987

## Census of Mineral Industries

---

MIC87-A-5

GEOGRAPHIC AREA SERIES

### South Atlantic States

Delaware, District of Columbia, Florida,  
Georgia, Maryland, North Carolina,  
South Carolina, Virginia, West Virginia

---



Bureau of the Census  
Library

# ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

Many persons participated in the various activities of the 1987 Census of Mineral Industries.

The overall planning and review of the census operations were performed by the staff of the Office of the Assistant Director for Economic and Agriculture Censuses.

This report was prepared in the Industry Division. **John Govoni**, Assistant Chief for Census/ASM Programs, was responsible for the overall planning, management, and coordination of the census of mineral industries. Planning and implementation were under the direction of **John P. McNamee**, Chief, Minerals Branch, assisted by **Frank W. Roy**, Section Chief, and **Patricia L. Horning**.

**M. Susan Beattie**, **Susan L. DiCola**, **Filippo L. Frati**, and **John F. Roehl**, assisted by **Eva J. Snapp**, were directly responsible for the analysis of the data and preparation of this report.

Systems and procedures for mailout, receipt, correspondence, data input, industry classification, other clerical processing, administrative record processing, and quality control, along with the associated electronic computer programs, were developed in the Economic Surveys Division, **W. Joel Richardson**, Chief.

Mailout preparation and receipt operations, clerical and analytical review activities, data keying, and geocoding review

were performed by the staff of the Data Preparation Division, **Joseph S. Harris**, Chief.

Geographic coding procedures and associated computer programs were developed by the staff of the Geography Division, **Robert W. Marx**, Chief.

The computer processing systems were developed and coordinated in the Economic Programming Division, **Barry M. Cohen**, Chief. **Hyman Chansky**, Assistant Division Chief for Industry Programs, was responsible for implementation of the computer systems. The computer programs were prepared under the supervision of **George D. Anderson**, Chief, Minerals and Manufactures Branch, assisted by **Barbara Lambert**, **Gerald Turnage**, and **Gary Sheridan**.

Computer processing was performed in the Computer Services Division, **Marvin D. Raines**, Chief.

The staff of Administrative and Publications Services Division, **Walter C. Odom**, Chief, performed publication planning, design, composition, editorial review, and printing planning and procurement for publications and report forms. **Cynthia G. Brooks** provided publication coordination and editing.

Special acknowledgment is also due the many businesses whose cooperation has contributed to the publication of these data.

If you have any questions concerning the statistics in this report, call (301) 763-5938.

# 1987

## Census of Mineral Industries

---

MIC87-A-5

GEOGRAPHIC AREA SERIES

### South Atlantic States

Delaware, District of Columbia, Florida,  
Georgia, Maryland, North Carolina,  
South Carolina, Virginia, West Virginia

---

Issued September 1990



**U.S. Department of Commerce**  
**Robert A. Mosbacher**, Secretary  
**Thomas J. Murrin**, Deputy Secretary  
**Michael R. Darby**, Under Secretary  
for Economic Affairs

**BUREAU OF THE CENSUS**  
**Barbara Everitt Bryant**, Director

---



**BUREAU OF THE CENSUS**  
**Barbara Everitt Bryant, Director**  
**C. L. Kincannon, Deputy Director**

**Charles A. Waite, Associate Director for**  
**Economic Programs**  
**Roger H. Bugenhagen, Assistant Director for**  
**Economic and Agriculture Censuses**

**Thomas L. Mesenbourg, Chief,**  
**Economic Census Staff**

**INDUSTRY DIVISION**  
**Gaylord E. Worden, Chief**

---

**Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication Data**

Census of mineral industries (1987). Geographic area series.

1987 census of mineral industries. Geographic area series.

"MIC87-A- ."

Contents: 2. Middle Atlantic states.

1. Mineral industries—Middle Atlantic States—

Statistics. I. United States. Bureau of the Census.

II. Title.

HD9506.U63A123 1988 338.2'0973 88-600156

---

For sale by Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government  
Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402.



# CONTENTS

## South Atlantic States

---

	Page
Introduction .....	V
Users' Guide for Locating Statistics in This Report by Table Number.....	X

---

### STATES

Delaware and District of Columbia.....	DE/ DC-1
Florida .....	FL-1
Georgia .....	GA-1
Maryland .....	MD-1
North Carolina .....	NC-1
South Carolina .....	SC-1
Virginia .....	VA-1
West Virginia.....	WV-1

---

### APPENDIXES

A. Explanation of Terms .....	A-1
B. Geographic Divisions and States .....	B-1

---

Publication Program .....	Inside back cover
---------------------------	-------------------



# INTRODUCTION

## PURPOSE AND USES OF THE ECONOMIC CENSUSES

The economic censuses are the major source of facts about the structure and functioning of the Nation's economy. They provide essential information for government, business, industry, and the general public.

*Economic censuses furnish an important part of the framework for such composite measures as the gross national product, input-output measures, production and price indexes, and other statistical series that measure short-term changes in economic conditions.*

*Policy-making agencies of the Federal Government use the data, especially in monitoring economic activity and providing assistance to business.*

*State and local governments use the data to assess business activities and tax bases within their jurisdictions and to develop programs to attract business.*

*Trade associations study trends in their own and competing industries, and keep their members informed of market changes.*

*Individual businesses use the data to locate potential markets and to analyze their own production and sales performance relative to industry or area averages.*

## AUTHORITY AND SCOPE

Title 13 of the United States Code (sections 131, 191, and 224) directs the Census Bureau to take the economic censuses every 5 years, covering years ending in 2 and 7. The 1987 Economic Censuses consist of the

- Census of Retail Trade
- Census of Wholesale Trade
- Census of Service Industries
- Census of Transportation
- Census of Manufactures
- Census of Mineral Industries
- Census of Construction Industries

Special programs also cover enterprise statistics and minority-owned and women-owned businesses. (The 1987 Census of Agriculture and 1987 Census of Governments are conducted separately.) The next economic censuses are scheduled to be taken in 1993 covering the year 1992.

## AVAILABILITY OF THE DATA

The results of each of the economic censuses are available in printed reports, for sale by the U.S. Government Printing Office, and on microfiche, computer tape, compact discs with read-only memory, and flexible diskettes, for sale by the Census Bureau. Order forms for all types of products are available on request from Customer Services, Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233. A more complete description of publications being issued from this census is on the inside back cover of this document.

Census facts are also widely disseminated by trade associations, business journals, and newspapers. Volumes containing census statistics are available in most major public and college libraries. Finally, State Data Centers in every State and Business and Industry Data Centers in many States also supply economic census statistics.

## WHAT'S NEW IN 1987

Several changes have taken place for the 1987 censuses. Data will be reported on the basis of the newly revised Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system with selected reports including "bridge tables," linking the old and new classification systems. A new set of metropolitan areas has been adopted, and more detailed information will be available for businesses with no paid employees. For additional information on these changes, review the subsequent text.

## HISTORICAL INFORMATION

The economic censuses have been taken together as an integrated program at 5-year intervals since 1967, and before that for 1963, 1958, and 1954. Prior to that time, the individual censuses were taken separately at varying intervals.

The economic censuses trace their beginnings to the 1810 Decennial Census, when questions on manufacturing were included with those for population. Coverage of economic activities was expanded for 1840 and subsequent censuses to include mining and some commercial



activities. In 1902, Congress established a permanent Census Bureau and directed that a census of manufactures be taken every 5 years. The 1905 manufactures census was the first time a census was taken apart from the regular every-10-year population census.

The first census of business was taken in 1930, covering 1929. Initially it covered retail and wholesale trade, and construction industries, but it was broadened in 1933 to include some of the service trades.

The 1954 economic censuses were the first to be fully integrated—providing comparable census data across economic sectors, using consistent time periods, concepts, definitions, classifications, and reporting units. These were the first censuses to be taken by mail, using lists of firms provided by the administrative records of other federal agencies. Since 1963, administrative records have also been used to provide basic statistics as well for very small firms, reducing or eliminating the need to send them census questionnaires. The Enterprise Statistics Program, which publishes combined data from the economic censuses, was made possible with the implementation of the integrated census program in 1954.

The range of industries covered in the economic censuses has continued to expand. The Census of Construction Industries began on a regular basis in 1967, and the scope of service industries was broadened in 1967, 1977, and 1987. The Census of Transportation began in 1963 as a set of surveys covering travel, transportation of commodities, and trucks. New for 1987 are publications reporting on business establishments engaged in several transportation industries, paralleling the data on establishments in other sectors. This is part of a gradual expansion in coverage of industries previously subjected to government regulation. The Survey of Minority-Owned Business Enterprises was first conducted as a special project in 1969 and was incorporated into the economic censuses in 1972 along with the Survey of Women-Owned Businesses.

Economic censuses have also been taken in Puerto Rico since 1909, in the Virgin Islands and Guam since 1958, and in the Northern Mariana Islands since 1982.

Statistical reports from the 1982 and earlier censuses provide historical figures for the study of long-term time series, and are available in some large libraries. All of the census data published since 1967 are still available for sale on microfiche from the Census Bureau.

## AVAILABILITY OF MORE FREQUENT ECONOMIC DATA

While the censuses provide complete enumerations every 5 years, there are many needs for more frequent data as well. The Census Bureau conducts a number of monthly, quarterly, and annual surveys, the results of which appear in publication series such as *Current Business Reports* (retail and wholesale trade and service industries), the *Annual Survey of Manufactures*, *Current Industrial Reports*, and the *Quarterly Financial Report*. Most of these surveys, while providing more frequent

observations, yield less kind-of-business and geographic detail than the censuses. The *County Business Patterns* program offers annual statistics on the number of establishments, employment, and payroll classified by industry within each county.

## SOURCES FOR MORE INFORMATION

More information about the scope, coverage, classification system, data items, and publications for each of the economic censuses and related surveys is published in the *Guide to the 1987 Economic Censuses and Related Statistics*. More information on the methodology, procedures, and history of the censuses will be published in the *History of the 1987 Economic Censuses*. Contact Customer Services for information on availability.

## CENSUS OF MINERAL INDUSTRIES

### General

This report, from the 1987 Census of Mineral Industries, is one of a series of nine geographic division reports, each of which provides statistics for individual States within a defined geographic area. Additional separate reports are issued for individual industries or groups of related industries and for special subjects, such as fuels and electric energy consumed.

The introduction to the *General Summary* discusses, at greater length, many of the subjects described in this introduction. For example, the *General Summary* text will discuss the economic significance of the mining sector, the relation of value added by mining to value added by manufacture, some of the changes in statistical concepts over the history of the census, and the valuation problems arising from intracompany transfers between mining establishments, manufacturing plants, and sales offices and sales branches of a company.

### Scope of Census and Definition of Mineral Industries

The 1987 Census of Mineral Industries covers all establishments with one paid employee or more primarily engaged in mining as defined in the *1987 Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) Manual*<sup>1</sup>. This is the system of industrial classification developed by experts on classification in Government and private industry under the guidance of the Office of Information and Regulatory Affairs, Office of Management and Budget. This classification system is used by Government agencies as well as many organizations outside the Government.

<sup>1</sup>*Standard Industrial Classification Manual: 1987*. For sale by Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402. Stock No. 041-001-00314-2.



The SIC Manual defines mining in the broad sense to include the extraction of minerals occurring naturally: solids such as coal and ores, liquids such as crude petroleum, and gases such as natural gas. The term "mining" is used in the broad sense to include quarrying, well operation, milling (crushing, screening, washing, flotation, etc.), and other preparations needed to make minerals marketable. Exploration is included as is the development of mineral properties. Services performed on a contract, fee, or other basis in the exploration and development of mineral properties are classified separately but within this division.

Mining operations are classified by industry on the basis of the principal mineral produced or, if there is no production, on the basis of the principal mineral for which exploration or development work is in progress. The recovery of material from culm banks, ore dumps, and other waste mineral piles is classified in the appropriate mining industry according to the mineral product recovered.

The crushing, grinding, or other treatment of certain earths, rocks, and other nonmetallic minerals not in conjunction with mining activities is not included in this division but is classified as manufacturing. Hauling and other transportation beyond the mine property and contract hauling (except out of open pits in conjunction with mining) also are excluded.

Mining operations carried on as secondary activities at manufacturing establishments (such as clay pits at clay products plants or sand and gravel operations at ready-mixed concrete plants) are not within the scope of this census. However, selected data (production workers' wages and hours; total cost of supplies, fuels, electric energy, and contract work; and quantity of production for mined products) on such mining activities have been obtained in the 1987 Census of Manufactures and are included in the mining reports. They are clearly specified wherever included.

### **Establishment Basis of Reporting**

The census of mineral industries covers each mining establishment of firms with one paid employee or more operating in the United States. A company operating more than one establishment is required to file a separate report for each location. A mineral establishment is defined as a single physical location where mineral operations are conducted.

For oil and gas field operations and for contract services, the basis for reporting is different from the "establishment" basis used for other types of mining. Firms operating oil and gas wells, drilling wells, or exploring for oil and gas for their own account were required to submit a separate report for each State or offshore area adjacent to a State in which it conducted such activities. Firms that performed contract services for oil and gas field operations or for mining establishments were required to submit one report covering all such activities in the United States and

to include information on receipts for services and production-worker wages and hours, by State. These consolidated reports were then allocated to State establishments based on the data reported at the State level. The 1987 figures for establishments include the summation of operations for each State allocated from these nationwide reports.

### **Use of Administrative Records**

From a mailout universe of about 34,000 mining establishments, approximately 12,000 small single-establishment companies were not mailed a questionnaire. For these establishments, some employment, payroll, and receipts data were obtained from the administrative records of other agencies. Selection of the small establishment non-mail cases was done on an industry-by-industry basis, and a variable cutoff was used to determine those establishments for which administrative records were to be used in place of a census report. This information was then used in conjunction with industry averages and other information to estimate the statistics for administrative-record and nonresponse establishments. The first column in tables 2a and 5 provides an indication of the extent that these establishments account for the figures shown. The value of shipments and receipts and cost of supplies were generally not distributed among specific products and supplies for these establishments, but were included in the product and supply "not specified by kind" categories. Overall, establishments for which administrative-record data were used accounted for less than 2 percent of total value of shipments and receipts.

The industry classification codes included in the administrative-record files were used for those establishments excused from filing census forms. Generally, these codes were assigned on the basis of brief descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. Where the description was incomplete, or where there were relatively fine lines of demarcation among industries or between mining and nonmining activities, the code assigned to an establishment could differ from that which would have been assigned on the basis of more complete product or activity information. Therefore, the total establishment count should be viewed as an approximate measure. The counts for establishments with 20 employees or more are far more reliable.

In the 1987 census, as in the 1982, 1977, and 1972 censuses, data for single-unit firms without paid employees were excluded. This exclusion had only a slight effect on industry aggregates for most industries. Data for firms without employees were included in the 1963, 1958, and 1954 censuses if they reported more than \$500 in (1) value of shipments and receipts, (2) cost of supplies and purchased machinery, or (3) capital expenditures.

### **Auxiliaries**

Statistics for employment and payroll for individual industries and industry groups also include employment and payroll figures for administrative offices, warehouses,



storage facilities, and other auxiliary establishments servicing mining establishments. As in previous censuses, respondents were asked to file separate reports (form ES-9200) for any separately operated auxiliary establishments. Classification of employment and payroll data at such auxiliary establishments was based on the mining establishments served.

## Industry Classification of Establishments

Each of the establishments covered in the census was classified in 1 of 31 mineral industries in accordance with the industry definitions in the 1987 SIC Manual. The 1987 edition of this manual represents a major revision for mineral industries from the 1972 edition and its 1977 supplement. Appendix A of the 1987 manual notes the revisions in the four-digit industry levels between 1972/77 and 1987.

An industry is generally defined as a group of establishments producing the same product or closely related group of products. The resulting group of establishments must be significant in terms of its number, value added by mining, value of shipments and receipts, number of employees, and payroll. Application of these criteria led to formulation of 31 mining industries for 1987, and each was assigned a four-digit code. This represents a reduction of four-digit industries from 42 in 1972/77. The classification system also provides broader groups of industries, with 20 three-digit groups and 4 two-digit groups. Within industries, the system provides for seven-digit products and five-digit product classes. Products are considered primary to an industry if the first four digits of the product codes are the same as the industry code. Products whose first four code numbers differ from the industry code are called secondary products. To determine the industry classification of an establishment, the seven-digit products are grouped together according to the first four digits of the product code. The first four digits of the group of products with the largest value of production become the industry code for the establishment. (For mineral service industries, the classification is on the basis of receipts for services performed.)

In most industries, establishments making products falling into the same industry category use a variety of processes. Separate statistics are provided on the various types of operation. Whenever possible, separate figures are shown for establishments with mines only, mines with preparation plants, and preparation plants only. Separate figures are provided by type of mine (underground, open pit, and combination). Separate statistics also are provided on producing and nonproducing operations, an establishment being defined as nonproducing if no mineral products were shipped during the year.

Statistics usually are provided on the production of minerals mined and used in the same establishment for producing prepared minerals or used at the producing establishment for fuel.

Differences in the integration of production processes and types of operation should be considered when relating

the general items (employment, payrolls, value added, etc.) to the product and material data.

## CENSUS DISCLOSURE RULES

In accordance with Federal law governing census reports, no data are published that would disclose the data for an individual establishment or company. However, the number of establishments classified in a specific industry is not considered a disclosure, so this information may be released even though other information is withheld.

The disclosure analysis for the State statistics in the tables of this report is based on the total value of shipments and receipts and capital expenditures. When the total value of shipments and receipts cannot be shown without disclosing information for individual companies, the complete line is suppressed. If capital expenditures alone is a disclosure, only total capital expenditures and cost of supplies statistics are suppressed. However, the suppressed data are included in higher-level totals.

## SPECIAL TABULATIONS

Special tabulations of data collected in the 1987 Census of Mineral Industries may be obtained on computer tape or in tabular form. The data will be in summary form and subject to the same rules prohibiting disclosure of confidential information (including name, address, kind of business, or other data for individual business establishments or companies) as are the regular publications. Special tabulations are prepared on a cost basis. A request for a cost estimate, as well as exact specifications on the type and format of the data to be provided, should be directed to the Chief, Industry Division, Bureau of the Census, Washington, DC 20233.

## ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS

The following abbreviations and symbols are used in this publication:

-	Represents zero.
(D)	Withheld to avoid disclosing data for individual companies.
(NA)	Not available.
(NC)	Not comparable.
(S)	Withheld because estimate did not meet publication standards on the basis of either the response rate or a consistency review.
(X)	Not applicable.
(Z)	Less than half the unit shown.
do	Ditto.
n.e.c.	Not elsewhere classified.
n.s.k.	Not specified by kind.
r	Revised.
SIC	Standard Industrial Classification.

Other abbreviations, such as lb, gal, yd, and bbl, are used in the customary sense. Where the term “tons” only is used, it refers to short tons of 2,000 pounds; where the figures are expressed in tons of 2,240 pounds, the unit of measure is specified as “long tons” or “l tons.”

**CONTACTS FOR DATA USERS**

Subject Area	Contact	Phone
Mineral Industries–Five-year industry and product statistics	Minerals Branch Industry Division Bureau of the Census	(301) 763-5938

Subject Area	Contact	Phone
Mineral Industries–Annual product statistics (domestic and international) except fuels	Bureau of Mines Metals Nonmetallic minerals International	(202) 634-1055 (202) 634-1202 (202) 632-8970
Mineral Industries– Coal and oil and gas production	National Energy Information Center (NEIC) staff Department of Energy	(202) 586-8800
To order any Census Bureau publication	Customer Services (DUSD) Bureau of the Census	(301) 763-4100
Import/Export publications	Foreign Trade Division	(301) 763-5140

# Users' Guide for Locating Statistics in This Report by Table Number

[For explanation of terms, see appendix]

Item	State historical	State by industry	State by industry group and type of operation	State summary	State by county and industry group	State by county and establishment size
Establishments:						
Total number .....	1	2a, 2b	3	4	5	6
Employment size .....				4		6
Employment and payroll:						
Number of employees .....	1	2a	3	4	5	
Payroll .....	1	2a		4	5	
Production, development, and exploration—						
Workers .....	1	2a		4	5	
Hours .....	1	2a, 2b		4	5	
Wages .....	1	2a, 2b		4	5	
Supplemental labor costs .....				4		
Value added, cost of supplies, shipments, and inventories:						
Value added by mining .....	1	2a	3	4	5	
Cost of supplies .....	1	2a, 2b		4	5	
Resales, cost and value .....				4		
Purchased fuels consumed .....				4		
Purchased electricity .....				4		
Cost of contract work .....				4		
Value of shipments and receipts .....	1	2a		4	5	
Inventories .....				4		
New and used capital expenditures excluding land and rights:						
Total .....	1	2a		4	5	
Buildings and structures .....				4		
Machinery and equipment .....				4		
Mineral exploration and development ..				4		
Rental payments .....				4		
Expensed mineral exploration, development, land, and rights .....				4		



# CONTENTS

## Delaware and District of Columbia

[Page numbers listed here omit the prefix that appears as part of the number of each page]

Page

Summary of Findings.....	2
State Maps .....	3

### TABLES

#### HISTORICAL STATISTICS

1. Historical Statistics for Delaware and the District: 1987 Earlier Census Years .....	5
---	---

#### STATE STATISTICS

2a. Mineral Establishment Statistics by Industry for Delaware and the District: 1987 and 1982 .....	5
2b. Mining Activities of Manufacturing Establishments With Associated Mines by Industry for Delaware and the District: 1987 .....	--
3. Selected Statistics by Type of Operation and Industry Group for Delaware and the District: 1987 .....	6
4. Summary Statistics for Delaware and the District: 1987 .....	7

#### COUNTY STATISTICS

5. Industry Group Statistics for Counties: 1987 .....	--
---	----

#### EMPLOYMENT-SIZE CLASS STATISTICS

6. Number of Mineral Establishments in Major Groups by Employment-Size Class for Counties: 1987 .....	8
---	---

-- Not applicable for this report.

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

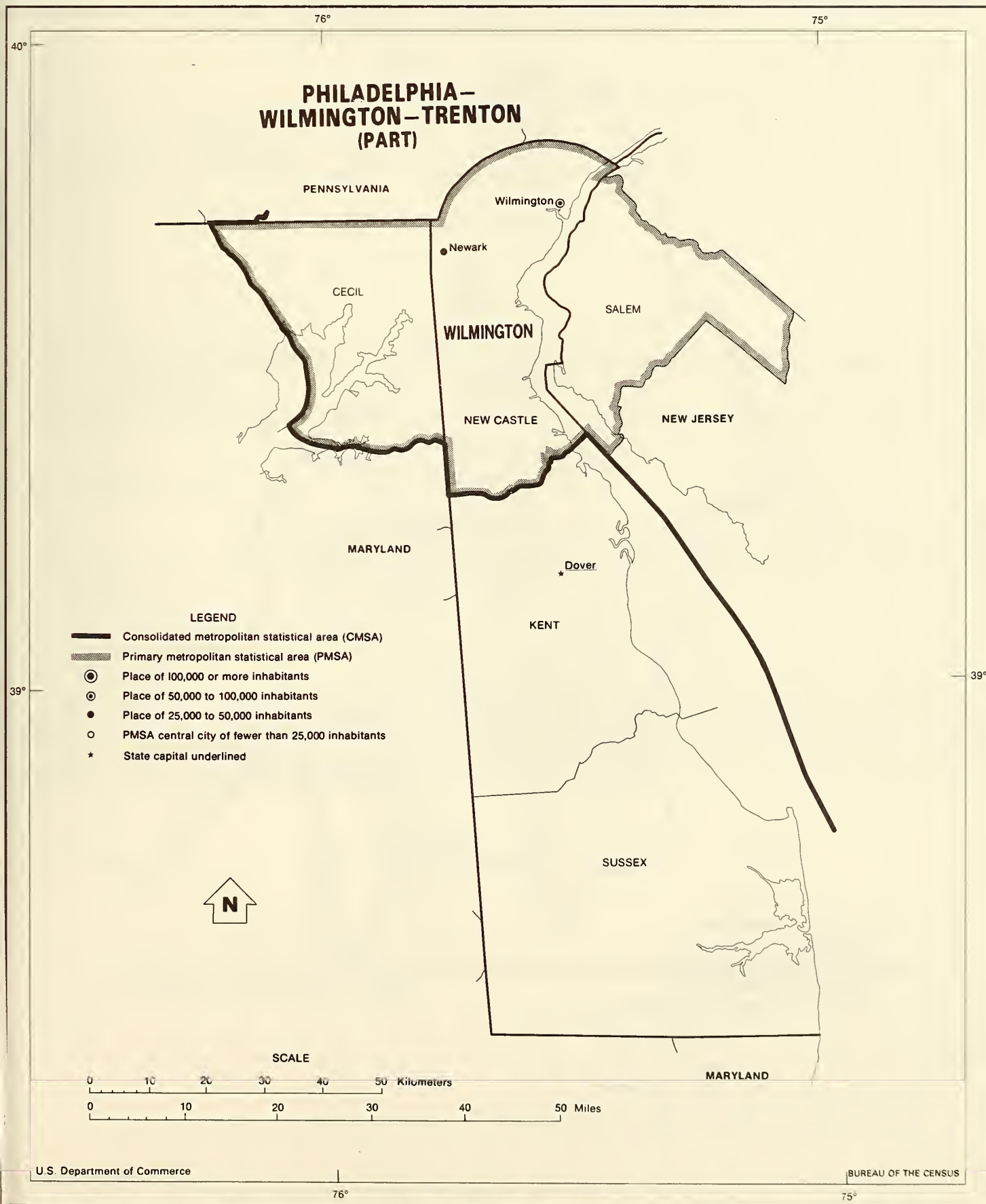
The total value of shipments and receipts for the 27 establishments classified in mineral industries in Delaware and the District of Columbia was \$17.4 million in 1987 compared to \$3.0 million in 1982. Value added by mining amounted to \$11.4 million in 1987, and payroll in mining amounted to \$12.7 million. All dollar figures shown are in current dollars for the years specified and have not been adjusted for changes in price levels. When making

comparisons to prior years, users should take into consideration the inflation that has occurred.

Mineral industries employment in Delaware and the District of Columbia was .5 thousand in 1987. This is an increase of 150 percent from 1982. The oil and gas extraction and nonmetallic minerals, except fuels, industries led all other mineral industries in employment in Delaware and the District of Columbia.

# State Map

## DELAWARE - Consolidated Metropolitan Statistical Area, Primary Metropolitan Statistical Area, Counties, and Selected Places



# District of Columbia Map

## DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA - Metropolitan Statistical Area, Counties, Independent Cities, and Other Selected Places





**Table 1. Historical Statistics for Delaware and the District: 1987 and Earlier Census Years**

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Year	Establishments during year		All employees		Production, development, and exploration workers			Value added by mining (million dollars)	Cost of supplies used, purchased machinery installed, etc. (million dollars)	Value of shipments and receipts (million dollars)	Capital expenditures (million dollars)
	Total (number)	With 20 employees or more (number)	Number (1,000)	Payroll (million dollars)	Number (1,000)	Hours (millions)	Wages (million dollars)				
1987	27	4	.5	12.7	.2	.3	4.1	11.4	6.8	17.4	.8
1982	34	3	.2	5.7	(Z)	.1	.5	2.2	1.1	3.0	.2
1977	27	1	] (')	(')	(')	(')	(')	(')	(')	(')	(')
1972	33	5									

<sup>1</sup>Data for Delaware and District of Columbia were combined with Maryland to avoid disclosing operations of individual companies.

**Table 2a. Mineral Establishment Statistics by Industry for Delaware and the District: 1987 and 1982**

[Industries and industry groups with 100 employees or more are shown. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

SIC code	Industry group and industry	1987										1982		
		Establishments during year		All employees		Production, development, and exploration workers			Value added by mining (million dollars)	Cost of supplies used, purchased machinery installed, etc. (million dollars)	Value of shipments and receipts (million dollars)	Capital expenditures (million dollars)	All employees <sup>2</sup> (1,000)	Value added by mining (million dollars)
		E <sup>1</sup>	Total (number)	With 20 employees or more (number)	Number <sup>2</sup> (1,000)	Payroll (million dollars)	Number (1,000)	Hours (millions)	Wages (million dollars)					
	All Industries	-	27	4	.5	12.7	.2	.3	4.1	11.4	6.8	17.4	.8	.2
13	Oil and gas extraction	-	10	1	.2	7.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	.2	.4
131	Crude petroleum and natural gas	-	9	1	AA	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	-	.2	-
1311	Crude petroleum and natural gas	-	9	1	AA	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	-	.2	-
14	Nonmetallic minerals, except fuels	-	12	3	.2	4.9	.2	.3	4.1	11.4	6.8	17.4	.8	(NA)
144	Sand and gravel	-	8	3	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(NA)	(NA)
1442	Construction sand and gravel	-	8	3	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(NA)	(NA)

<sup>1</sup>Payroll and sales data for some small single unit companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate items shown for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of figures shown: E1—10 to 19 percent; E2—20 to 29 percent; E3—30 to 39 percent; E4—40 to 49 percent; E5—50 to 59 percent; E6—60 to 69 percent; E7—70 to 79 percent; E8—80 to 89 percent; E9—90 percent or more.

<sup>2</sup>General statistics for some industries and industry groups are withheld to avoid disclosing data for individual companies. However, for such industries and industry groups with 100 employees or more, number of establishments is shown and employment-size range is indicated by one of the following symbols: AA—100 to 249 employees; BB—250 to 499 employees; CC—500 to 999 employees; EE—1,000 to 2,499 employees; FF—2,500 employees or more.

**Table 2b. Mining Activities of Manufacturing Establishments With Associated Mines by Industry for the State: 1987**

[Not applicable]

Table 3. **Selected Statistics by Type of Operation and Industry Group for Delaware and the District: 1987**

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

SIC code	Industry group and item	All types of estab- lishments	Producing establishments										Nonpro- ducing estab- lishments	
			Total	Mines only				Mines with preparation plants				Sepsa- rately operated prepara- tion plants		Undistri- buted¹
				Total	Under- ground mines	Open pit mines	Combina- tion methods, well operations, and other methods	Total	Under- ground mines	Open pit mines	Combina- tion and other methods			
	<b>ALL INDUSTRIES</b>													
	Establishments ----- number--	27	26	2	-	2	-	4	-	3	1	-	20	1
	Employees ----- 1,000--	.5	(D)	(D)	-	(D)	-	(D)	-	(Z)	(D)	-	.4	(D)
	Value added in mining ----- mil dol--	11.4	(D)	(D)	-	(D)	-	(D)	-	.1	(D)	-	11.0	(D)
10	<b>METAL MINING</b>													
	Establishments ----- number--	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-
	Employees ----- 1,000--	(D)	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(D)	-
	Value added in mining ----- mil dol--	(D)	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(D)	-
108	<b>METAL MINING SERVICES</b>													
	Establishments ----- number--	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
	Employees ----- 1,000--	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Value added in mining ----- mil dol--	(D)	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(D)	-
109	<b>MISCELLANEOUS METAL ORES</b>													
	Establishments ----- number--	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
	Employees ----- 1,000--	(D)	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(D)	-
	Value added in mining ----- mil dol--	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12	<b>COAL MINING</b>													
	Establishments ----- number--	3	3	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-
	Employees ----- 1,000--	(D)	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(D)	-
	Value added in mining ----- mil dol--	(D)	(D)	(D)	-	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
122	<b>BITUMINOUS COAL AND LIGNITE MINING</b>													
	Establishments ----- number--	3	3	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-
	Employees ----- 1,000--	(D)	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(D)	-
	Value added in mining ----- mil dol--	(D)	(D)	(D)	-	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13	<b>OIL AND GAS EXTRACTION</b>													
	Establishments ----- number--	10	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-
	Employees ----- 1,000--	.2	.2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.2	-
	Value added in mining ----- mil dol--	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
131	<b>CRUDE PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS</b>													
	Establishments ----- number--	9	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	-
	Employees ----- 1,000--	(D)	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(D)	-
	Value added in mining ----- mil dol--	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
132	<b>NATURAL GAS LIQUIDS</b>													
	Establishments ----- number--	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
	Employees ----- 1,000--	(D)	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(D)	-
	Value added in mining ----- mil dol--	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14	<b>NONMETALLIC MINERALS, EXCEPT FUELS</b>													
	Establishments ----- number--	12	11	1	-	1	-	4	-	3	1	-	6	1
	Employees ----- 1,000--	.2	(D)	(D)	-	(D)	-	(D)	-	(Z)	(D)	-	(D)	(D)
	Value added in mining ----- mil dol--	11.4	(D)	(D)	-	(D)	-	(D)	-	.1	(D)	-	(D)	(D)

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 3. Selected Statistics by Type of Operation and Industry Group for Delaware and the District: 1987—Con.**

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes.

SIC code	Industry group and item	All types of establishments	Producing establishments										Nonproducing establishments	
			Total	Mines only				Mines with preparation plants				Separately operated preparation plants		Undistributed <sup>1</sup>
				Total	Underground mines	Open pit mines	Combination methods, well operations, and other methods	Total	Underground mines	Open pit mines	Combination and other methods			
14	NONMETALLIC MINERALS, EXCEPT FUELS—Con.													
144	SAND AND GRAVEL													
	Establishments _____ number__	8	7	1	-	1	-	2	-	1	1	-	4	1
	Employees _____ 1,000__	(D)	(D)	(D)	-	(D)	-	(D)	-	(D)	(D)	-	(D)	(D)
	Value added in mining _____ mil dol__	(D)	(D)	(D)	-	(D)	-	(D)	-	(D)	(D)	-	(D)	(D)
148	NONMETALLIC MINERALS SERVICES, EXCEPT FUELS													
	Establishments _____ number__	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-
	Employees _____ 1,000__	(D)	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(D)	-
	Value added in mining _____ mil dol__	(D)	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(D)	-
149	MISCELLANEOUS NONMETALLIC MINERALS, EXCEPT FUELS													
	Establishments _____ number__	2	2	-	-	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	-	-
	Employees _____ 1,000__	(D)	(D)	-	-	-	-	(D)	-	(D)	-	-	-	-
	Value added in mining _____ mil dol__	(D)	(D)	-	-	-	-	(D)	-	(D)	-	-	-	-

<sup>1</sup>Includes data for separately operated auxiliary establishments in addition to establishments that were not possible to classify based on the information available.

**Table 4. Summary Statistics for Delaware and the District: 1987**

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Item	1987	Item	1987
Establishments during year..... number.....	27	Cost of supplies..... mil dol.....	6.8
With 0 to 19 employees..... do.....	23	Supplies used, minerals received, and purchased machinery installed..... do.....	3.7
With 20 to 99 employees..... do.....	2	Resales..... do.....	(D)
With 100 employees or more..... do.....	2	Purchased fuels consumed..... do.....	.8
All employees:		Purchased electric energy:	
Average for year..... 1,000.....	.5	Quantity..... mil kWh.....	7.4
Payroll for year..... mil dol.....	12.7	Cost..... mil dol.....	.4
Production, development, and exploration workers:		Electric energy generated less sold..... mil kWh.....	-
Average for year..... 1,000.....	.2	Contract work..... mil dol.....	(D)
March..... do.....	.2	Cost of purchased communication services..... do.....	(Z)
May..... do.....	.2	Value of shipments and receipts..... do.....	17.4
August..... do.....	.3	Value of resales..... do.....	(D)
November..... do.....	.1	Capital expenditures during year (except land and mineral rights)..... do.....	.8
Hours..... millions.....	.3	New capital expenditures during year..... do.....	.6
January to March..... do.....	.1	Buildings and other structures, except land..... do.....	(Z)
April to June..... do.....	.1	Machinery and equipment..... do.....	.6
July to September..... do.....	.1	Used capital expenditures during year..... do.....	.2
October to December..... do.....	(Z)	Buildings and other structures, except land..... do.....	(Z)
Wages..... mil dol.....	4.1	Machinery and equipment..... do.....	.2
Supplemental labor costs not included in payroll..... do.....	.8	Mineral exploration and development <sup>1</sup> ..... do.....	(Z)
Legally required expenditures, including Social Security contributions..... do.....	.4	Rental payments during year..... do.....	(D)
Payments for voluntary programs..... do.....	.4	Buildings and other structures, except land..... do.....	(Z)
Value added by mining..... do.....	11.4	Machinery and equipment..... do.....	(D)
Inventories, beginning of 1987..... do.....	2.0	Expensed mineral exploration, development, land, and rights <sup>1 2</sup> ..... do.....	(D)
Inventories, end of 1987..... do.....	1.4		

<sup>1</sup>Excludes data for mining services industries and natural gas liquids industries where data were not collected.

<sup>2</sup>Excludes data for mineral land and rights for the crude petroleum and natural gas industries where data were not collected.



Table 5. **Industry Group Statistics for Counties: 1987**

[Not applicable]

Table 6. **Number of Mineral Establishments in Major Groups by Employment-Size Class for Counties: 1987**

[Data for the crude petroleum and natural gas and mining services industries were not collected by county in 1987 and are not included with the data shown by county. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Geographic area and employment-size class <sup>1</sup>	All mineral industries	Metal mining (SIC 10)	Coal mining (SIC 12)	Oil and gas extraction (SIC 13)	Non-metallic minerals mining (SIC 14)	Geographic area and employment-size class <sup>1</sup>	All mineral industries	Metal mining (SIC 10)	Coal mining (SIC 12)	Oil and gas extraction (SIC 13)	Non-metallic minerals mining (SIC 14)
<b>Delaware</b> .....	<b>12</b>	-	-	<b>2</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>Delaware—Con.</b>					
						<b>New Castle</b> .....	<b>2</b>	-	-	-	<b>2</b>
0 to 4 employees .....	8	-	-	1	7	0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
5 to 9 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
10 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1						
20 to 49 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	<b>Sussex</b> .....	<b>1</b>	-	-	-	<b>1</b>
100 to 249 employees .....	1	-	-	1	-	0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
<b>Kent</b> .....	<b>5</b>	-	-	-	<b>5</b>	<b>Undistributed</b> .....	<b>4</b>	-	-	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>
						0 to 19 employees .....	3	-	-	1	2
0 to 19 employees .....	5	-	-	-	5	100 to 249 employees .....	1	-	-	1	-

<sup>1</sup>Data for crude petroleum and natural gas and mining services industries are excluded from the individual counties and shown at the end of the table as "undistributed."



# CONTENTS

## Florida

[Page numbers listed here omit the prefix that appears as part of the number of each page]

	Page
Summary of Findings.....	2
State Map .....	3

### TABLES

#### HISTORICAL STATISTICS

1. Historical Statistics for the State: 1987 and Earlier Census Years .....	5
---	---

#### STATE STATISTICS

2a. Mineral Establishment Statistics by Industry for the State: 1987 and 1982 .....	5
2b. Mining Activities of Manufacturing Establishments With Associated Mines by Industry for the State: 1987..	--
3. Selected Statistics by Type of Operation and Industry Group for the State: 1987.....	6
4. Summary Statistics for the State: 1987 .....	8

#### COUNTY STATISTICS

5. Industry Group Statistics for Counties: 1987.....	8
--	---

#### EMPLOYMENT-SIZE CLASS STATISTICS

6. Number of Mineral Establishments in Major Groups by Employment-Size Class for Counties: 1987.....	9
--	---

-- Not applicable for this report.

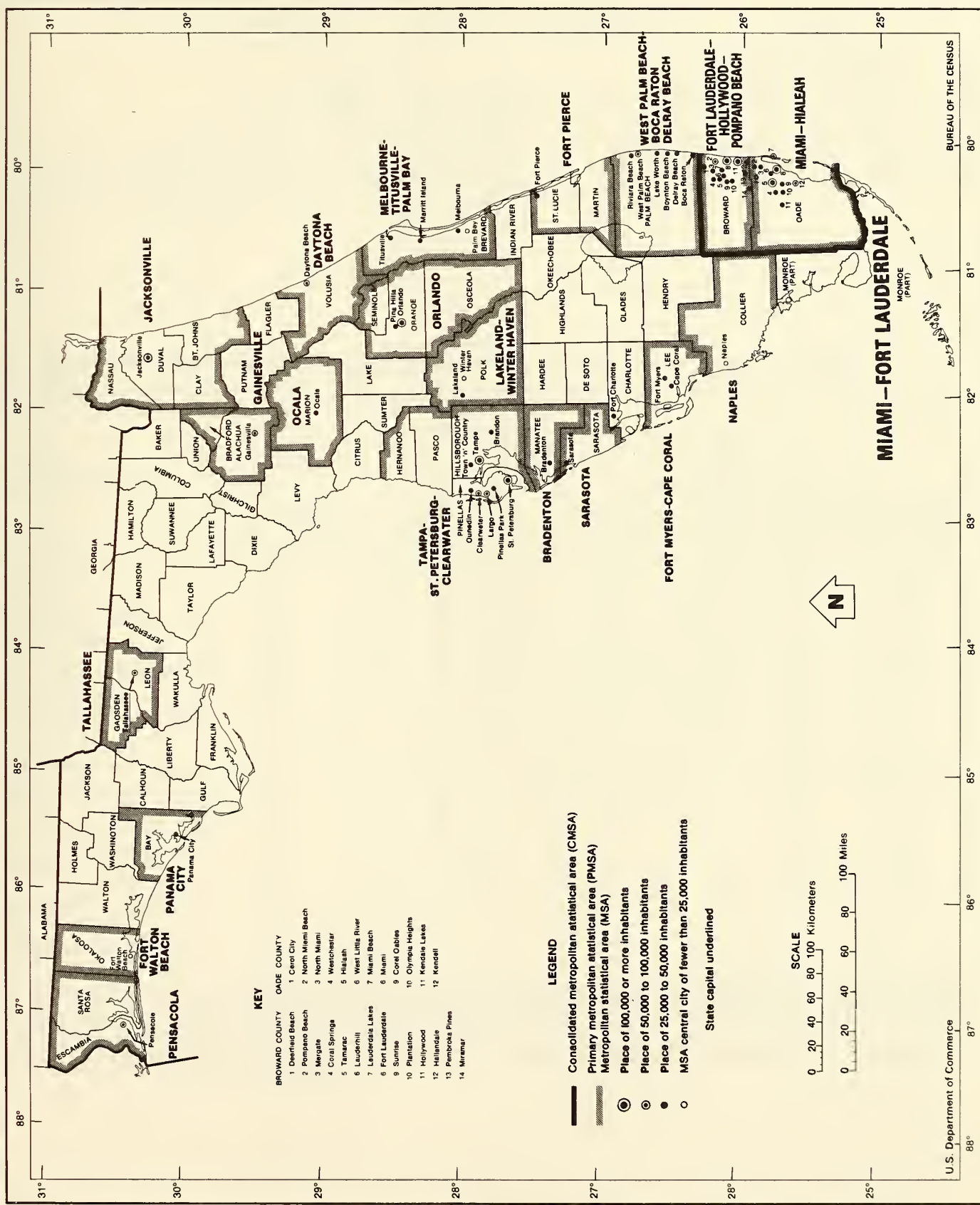
# SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

The total value of shipments and receipts for the 343 establishments classified in mineral industries in Florida was \$1.5 billion in 1987 or 1 percent of the Nation's total. This compares to \$2.8 billion in 1982, when it was 1 percent of the Nation's total. Value added by mining amounted to \$1.0 billion in 1987, and payroll in mining amounted to \$231.9 million. All dollar figures shown are in current dollars for the years specified and have not been

adjusted for changes in price levels. When making comparisons to prior years, users should take into consideration the inflation that has occurred.

Mineral industries employment in Florida was 9.6 thousand in 1987 or 1 percent of the Nation's total. This is a decrease of 9 percent from 1982. The nonmetallic minerals, except fuels, industry led all other mineral industries in the State, accounting for approximately 86 percent of the State's mineral industries employment.

FLORIDA - Consolidated Metropolitan Statistical Area, Primary Metropolitan Statistical Areas, Counties, and Selected Places







**Table 1. Historical Statistics for the State: 1987 and Earlier Census Years**

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Year	Establishments during year		All employees		Production, development, and exploration workers			Value added by mining (million dollars)	Cost of supplies used, purchased machinery installed, etc. (million dollars)	Value of shipments and receipts (million dollars)	Capital expenditures (million dollars)
	Total (number)	With 20 employees or more (number)	Number (1,000)	Payroll (million dollars)	Number (1,000)	Hours (millions)	Wages (million dollars)				
1987	343	78	9.6	231.9	7.5	15.3	164.5	1 027.4	617.7	1 478.6	166.5
1982	361	(NA)	10.5	216.0	7.7	15.8	148.5	1 860.4	1 237.0	2 775.5	321.9
1977	321	69	9.9	132.4	7.5	16.7	97.6	1 038.9	678.0	1 616.6	100.3
1972	277	72	9.0	81.1	6.5	14.7	53.2	297.5	276.3	466.0	107.8

<sup>1</sup>Restated to reflect the 1987 definition of establishments in the crude petroleum and natural gas and mining services industries.

**Table 2a. Mineral Establishment Statistics by Industry for the State: 1987 and 1982**

[Industries and industry groups with 100 employees or more are shown. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

SIC code	Industry group and industry	1987											1982	
		Establishments during year		All employees		Production, development, and exploration workers			Value added by mining (million dollars)	Cost of supplies used, purchased machinery installed, etc. (million dollars)	Value of shipments and receipts (million dollars)	Capital expenditures (million dollars)	All employees <sup>2</sup> (1,000)	Value added by mining (million dollars)
		Total (number)	With 20 employees or more (number)	Number <sup>2</sup> (1,000)	Payroll (million dollars)	Number (1,000)	Hours (millions)	Wages (million dollars)						
	All Industries	E <sup>1</sup> 343	78	9.6	231.9	7.5	15.3	164.5	1 027.4	617.7	1 478.6	166.5	10.5	1 860.4
10	Metal mining	- 5	2	BB	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	BB	(D)
109	Miscellaneous metal ores	- 2	2	BB	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	BB	(D)
1099	Miscellaneous metal ores, n.e.c.	- 2	2	BB	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	BB	(D)
13	Oil and gas extraction	E2 144	9	CC	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	EE	(D)
131	Crude petroleum and natural gas	E2 52	3	BB	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	BB	(D)
1311	Crude petroleum and natural gas	E2 52	3	BB	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	BB	(D)
138	Oil and gas field services	E4 90	4	.5	10.6	.4	1.0	8.3	29.0	14.5	40.6	3.0	.8	46.4
1381	Drilling oil and gas wells	E3 30	1	.2	2.9	.1	.3	2.4	7.9	5.3	12.2	1.0	.2	10.3
1389	Oil and gas field services, n.e.c.	E4 46	3	.3	6.8	.3	.6	5.2	19.4	8.4	25.9	1.8	.5	29.8
14	Nonmetallic minerals, except fuels	- 190	67	8.3	193.9	6.6	13.2	140.2	713.8	493.7	1 074.6	132.9	FF	(D)
142	Crushed and broken stone, including riprap	- 66	33	2.4	53.5	1.9	3.8	40.2	192.4	142.3	267.0	67.7	1.7	94.7
1422	Crushed and broken limestone	- 55	30	2.1	47.9	1.7	3.4	36.4	178.5	136.0	248.0	66.6	1.6	91.2
1429	Crushed and broken stone, n.e.c.	E3 11	3	.3	5.6	.2	.4	3.9	13.9	6.3	19.0	1.2	(NA)	(NA)
144	Sand and gravel	E2 68	14	1.3	25.7	1.1	2.5	21.2	97.0	38.3	127.4	7.9	EE	(D)
1442	Construction sand and gravel	E2 66	14	EE	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	.9	38.5
145	Clay, ceramic, and refractory minerals	- 4	4	.3	7.3	.3	.6	5.9	20.0	(D)	33.8	(D)	BB	(D)
1459	Clay, ceramic, and refractory minerals, n.e.c.	- 3	3	BB	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(NA)	(NA)
147	Chemical and fertilizer mineral mining	- 21	12	4.0	102.0	3.0	5.9	68.9	387.6	281.7	622.9	46.4	5.4	579.4
1475	Phosphate rock	- 20	12	FF	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	FF	(D)
149	Miscellaneous nonmetallic minerals, except fuels	- 25	2	.2	3.8	.1	.3	2.7	14.0	6.9	18.1	2.8	.2	7.4
1499	Miscellaneous nonmetallic minerals, except fuels	- 25	2	.2	3.8	.1	.3	2.7	14.0	6.9	18.1	2.8	.2	7.4

<sup>1</sup>Payroll and sales data for some small single unit companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate items shown for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of figures shown: E1—10 to 19 percent; E2—20 to 29 percent; E3—30 to 39 percent; E4—40 to 49 percent; E5—50 to 59 percent; E6—60 to 69 percent; E7—70 to 79 percent; E8—80 to 89 percent; E9—90 percent or more.

<sup>2</sup>General statistics for some industries and industry groups are withheld to avoid disclosing data for individual companies. However, for such industries and industry groups with 100 employees or more, number of establishments is shown and employment-size range is indicated by one of the following symbols: AA—100 to 249 employees; BB—250 to 499 employees; CC—500 to 999 employees; EE—1,000 to 2,499 employees; FF—2,500 employees or more.

**Table 2b. Mining Activities of Manufacturing Establishments With Associated Mines by Industry for the State: 1987**

[Not applicable]

Table 3. Selected Statistics by Type of Operation and Industry Group for the State: 1987

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

SIC code	Industry group and item	All types of establishments	Producing establishments										Nonproducing establishments	
			Total	Mines only				Mines with preparation plants				Separately operated preparation plants		Undistributed <sup>1</sup>
				Total	Underground mines	Open pit mines	Combination methods, well operations, and other methods	Total	Underground mines	Open pit mines	Combination and other methods			
	<b>ALL INDUSTRIES</b>													
	Establishments ----- number ..	343	333	54	-	10	44	130	-	125	5	4	145	10
	Employees ----- 1,000 ..	9.6	(D)	(D)	-	.1	(D)	7.8	-	7.6	.1	.3	1.2	(D)
	Value added in mining ----- mil dol ..	1 027.4	(D)	(D)	-	6.7	(D)	717.4	-	705.8	11.6	28.4	56.0	(D)
10	<b>METAL MINING</b>													
	Establishments ----- number ..	5	5	-	-	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	3	-
	Employees ----- 1,000 ..	(D)	(D)	-	-	-	-	(D)	-	(D)	-	-	(D)	-
	Value added in mining ----- mil dol ..	(D)	(D)	-	-	-	-	(D)	-	(D)	-	-	(D)	-
104	<b>GOLD AND SILVER ORES</b>													
	Establishments ----- number ..	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-
	Employees ----- 1,000 ..	(D)	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(D)	-
	Value added in mining ----- mil dol ..	(D)	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(D)	-
106	<b>FERROALLOY ORES, EXCEPT VANADIUM</b>													
	Establishments ----- number ..	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
	Employees ----- 1,000 ..	(D)	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(D)	-
	Value added in mining ----- mil dol ..	(D)	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(D)	-
109	<b>MISCELLANEOUS METAL ORES</b>													
	Establishments ----- number ..	2	2	-	-	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	-	-
	Employees ----- 1,000 ..	(D)	(D)	-	-	-	-	(D)	-	(D)	-	-	-	-
	Value added in mining ----- mil dol ..	(D)	(D)	-	-	-	-	(D)	-	(D)	-	-	-	-
12	<b>COAL MINING</b>													
	Establishments ----- number ..	4	4	3	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
	Employees ----- 1,000 ..	(D)	(D)	(D)	-	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(D)	-
	Value added in mining ----- mil dol ..	(D)	(D)	(D)	-	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(D)	-
122	<b>BITUMINOUS COAL AND LIGNITE MINING</b>													
	Establishments ----- number ..	3	3	3	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Employees ----- 1,000 ..	(D)	(D)	(D)	-	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Value added in mining ----- mil dol ..	(D)	(D)	(D)	-	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
124	<b>COAL MINING SERVICES</b>													
	Establishments ----- number ..	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
	Employees ----- 1,000 ..	(D)	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(D)	-
	Value added in mining ----- mil dol ..	(D)	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(D)	-
13	<b>OIL AND GAS EXTRACTION</b>													
	Establishments ----- number ..	144	139	44	-	-	44	-	-	-	-	2	93	5
	Employees ----- 1,000 ..	(D)	(D)	(D)	-	-	(D)	-	-	-	-	(D)	(D)	(D)
	Value added in mining ----- mil dol ..	(D)	(D)	(D)	-	-	(D)	-	-	-	-	(D)	29.0	(D)
131	<b>CRUDE PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS</b>													
	Establishments ----- number ..	52	47	44	-	-	44	-	-	-	-	-	3	5
	Employees ----- 1,000 ..	(D)	(D)	(D)	-	-	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	(D)	(D)
	Value added in mining ----- mil dol ..	(D)	(D)	(D)	-	-	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(D)

See footnotes at end of table.



**Table 3. Selected Statistics by Type of Operation and Industry Group for the State: 1987—**  
**Con.**

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

SIC code	Industry group and item	All types of establishments	Producing establishments										Nonproducing establishments	
			Total	Mines only				Mines with preparation plants				Separately operated preparation plants		Undistributed <sup>1</sup>
				Total	Underground mines	Open pit mines	Combination methods, well operations, and other methods	Total	Underground mines	Open pit mines	Combination and other methods			
13	<b>OIL AND GAS EXTRACTION— Con.</b>													
132	<b>NATURAL GAS LIQUIDS</b>													
	Establishments..... number.....	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-
	Employees..... 1,000.....	(D)	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(D)	-	-
	Value added in mining..... mil dol.....	(D)	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(D)	-	-
138	<b>OIL AND GAS FIELD SERVICES</b>													
	Establishments..... number.....	90	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90	-
	Employees..... 1,000.....	.5	.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.5	-
	Value added in mining..... mil dol.....	29.0	29.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29.0	-
14	<b>NONMETALLIC MINERALS, EXCEPT FUELS</b>													
	Establishments..... number.....	190	185	7	-	7	-	128	-	123	5	2	48	5
	Employees..... 1,000.....	8.3	(D)	(D)	-	(D)	-	(D)	-	(D)	.1	(D)	.6	(D)
	Value added in mining..... mil dol.....	713.8	(D)	(D)	-	(D)	-	(D)	-	(D)	11.6	(D)	26.7	(D)
142	<b>CRUSHED AND BROKEN STONE, INCLUDING RIPRAP</b>													
	Establishments..... number.....	66	66	1	-	1	-	63	-	61	2	-	2	-
	Employees..... 1,000.....	2.4	2.4	(D)	-	(D)	-	(D)	-	2.2	(D)	-	(D)	-
	Value added in mining..... mil dol.....	192.4	192.4	(D)	-	(D)	-	(D)	-	181.4	(D)	-	-	-
144	<b>SAND AND GRAVEL</b>													
	Establishments..... number.....	68	68	3	-	3	-	24	-	23	1	1	40	-
	Employees..... 1,000.....	1.3	1.3	(D)	-	(D)	-	.7	-	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	-
	Value added in mining..... mil dol.....	97.0	97.0	(D)	-	(D)	-	61.6	-	(D)	(D)	(D)	23.8	-
145	<b>CLAY, CERAMIC, AND REFRACTORY MINERALS</b>													
	Establishments..... number.....	4	4	-	-	-	-	4	-	4	-	-	-	-
	Employees..... 1,000.....	.3	.3	-	-	-	-	.3	-	.3	-	-	-	-
	Value added in mining..... mil dol.....	20.0	20.0	-	-	-	-	20.0	-	20.0	-	-	-	-
147	<b>CHEMICAL AND FERTILIZER MINERAL MINING</b>													
	Establishments..... number.....	21	18	3	-	3	-	14	-	12	2	1	-	3
	Employees..... 1,000.....	4.0	(D)	(Z)	-	(Z)	-	(D)	-	3.9	(D)	(D)	-	(D)
	Value added in mining..... mil dol.....	387.6	(D)	.3	-	.3	-	(D)	-	384.2	(D)	(D)	-	(D)
148	<b>NONMETALLIC MINERALS SERVICES, EXCEPT FUELS</b>													
	Establishments..... number.....	6	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	-
	Employees..... 1,000.....	.1	.1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.1	-
	Value added in mining..... mil dol.....	2.9	2.9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.9	-
149	<b>MISCELLANEOUS NONMETALLIC MINERALS, EXCEPT FUELS</b>													
	Establishments..... number.....	25	23	-	-	-	-	23	-	23	-	-	-	2
	Employees..... 1,000.....	.2	(D)	-	-	-	-	(D)	-	(D)	-	-	-	(D)
	Value added in mining..... mil dol.....	14.0	(D)	-	-	-	-	(D)	-	(D)	-	-	-	(D)

<sup>1</sup>Includes data for separately operated auxiliary establishments in addition to establishments that were not possible to classify based on the information available.

**Table 4. Summary Statistics for the State: 1987**

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Item	1987	Item	1987
Establishments during year ----- number..	343	Cost of supplies ----- mil dol..	617.7
With 0 to 19 employees ----- do..	265	Supplies used, minerals received, and purchased machinery installed ----- do..	406.3
With 20 to 99 employees ----- do..	58	Resales ----- do..	1.6
With 100 employees or more ----- do..	20	Purchased fuels consumed ----- do..	45.0
All employees:		Purchased electric energy:	
Average for year ----- 1,000..	9.6	Quantity ----- mil kWh..	2 790.6
Payroll for year ----- mil dol..	231.9	Cost ----- mil dol..	109.2
Production, development, and exploration workers:		Electric energy generated less sold ----- mil kWh..	(D)
Average for year ----- 1,000..	7.5	Contract work ----- mil dol..	55.5
March ----- do..	7.3	Cost of purchased communication services ----- do..	2.3
May ----- do..	7.5	Value of shipments and receipts ----- do..	1 478.6
August ----- do..	7.6	Value of resales ----- do..	1.9
November ----- do..	7.5	Capital expenditures during year (except land and mineral rights) ----- do..	166.5
Hours ----- millions..	15.3	New capital expenditures during year ----- do..	130.3
January to March ----- do..	3.7	Buildings and other structures, except land ----- do..	8.6
April to June ----- do..	3.8	Machinery and equipment ----- do..	121.7
July to September ----- do..	3.9	Used capital expenditures during year ----- do..	14.6
October to December ----- do..	3.9	Buildings and other structures, except land ----- do..	.3
Wages ----- mil dol..	164.5	Machinery and equipment ----- do..	14.3
Supplemental labor costs not included in payroll ----- do..	53.2	Mineral exploration and development <sup>1</sup> ----- do..	21.7
Legally required expenditures, including Social Security contributions ----- do..	22.5	Rental payments during year ----- do..	12.7
Payments for voluntary programs ----- do..	30.7	Buildings and other structures, except land ----- do..	.9
Value added by mining ----- do..	1 027.4	Machinery and equipment ----- do..	11.9
Inventories, beginning of 1987 ----- do..	305.3	Expensed mineral exploration, development, land, and rights <sup>1 2</sup> ----- do..	18.2
Inventories, end of 1987 ----- do..	246.9		

<sup>1</sup>Excludes data for mining services industries and natural gas liquids industries where data were not collected.

<sup>2</sup>Excludes data for mineral land and rights for the crude petroleum and natural gas industries where data were not collected.

**Table 5. Industry Group Statistics for Counties: 1987**

[Data for the crude petroleum and natural gas and mining services industries were not collected by county in 1987 and are not included with the data shown by county. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

SIC code	Geographic area and industry group		Establishments during year		All employees		Production, development, and exploration workers			Value added by mining (million dollars)	Cost of supplies used, purchased machinery installed, etc. (million dollars)	Value of shipments and receipts (million dollars)	Capital expenditures (million dollars)
			E <sup>1</sup>	Total (number)	With 20 employees or more (number)	Number <sup>2</sup> (1,000)	Payroll (million dollars)	Number (1,000)	Hours (millions)				
	Florida-----	-	343	78	9.6	231.9	7.5	15.3	164.5	1 027.4	617.7	1 478.6	166.5
	Broward County -----	E2	14	4	.3	7.2	.2	.5	5.9	23.4	13.5	35.6	1.3
14	Nonmetallic minerals, except fuels -----	E1	12	4	BB	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
142	Crushed and broken stone, including riprap -----	-	5	2	.1	3.4	.1	.2	2.8	12.2	6.3	17.8	.7
144	Sand and gravel -----	E4	5	2	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
	Clay County -----	-	4	3	BB	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
10	Metal mining -----	-	3	2	BB	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
109	Miscellaneous metal ores -----	-	2	2	BB	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
	Dade County-----	-	14	9	1.0	30.0	.8	1.9	23.9	107.6	42.5	139.2	10.9
14	Nonmetallic minerals, except fuels -----	-	14	9	1.0	30.0	.8	1.9	23.9	107.6	42.5	139.2	10.9
142	Crushed and broken stone, including riprap -----	-	12	8	CC	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
144	Sand and gravel -----	E1	2	1	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
	Gadsden County -----	-	2	2	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
14	Nonmetallic minerals, except fuels -----	-	2	2	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
145	Clay, ceramic, and refractory minerals -----	-	1	1	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
	Hamilton County -----	-	1	1	CC	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
14	Nonmetallic minerals, except fuels -----	-	1	1	CC	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
147	Chemical and fertilizer mineral mining -----	-	1	1	CC	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
	Hernando County -----	-	5	5	.7	9.2	.7	1.1	8.2	52.5	(D)	65.9	(D)
14	Nonmetallic minerals, except fuels -----	-	5	5	.7	9.2	.7	1.1	8.2	52.5	(D)	65.9	(D)
142	Crushed and broken stone, including riprap -----	-	4	4	BB	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
144	Sand and gravel -----	-	1	1	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
	Hillsborough County -----	-	6	1	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
14	Nonmetallic minerals, except fuels -----	-	6	1	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
147	Chemical and fertilizer mineral mining -----	-	2	1	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
	Lake County -----	-	10	1	.1	3.5	.1	.2	1.3	8.2	4.5	12.4	.3
14	Nonmetallic minerals, except fuels -----	-	10	1	.1	3.5	.1	.2	1.3	8.2	4.5	12.4	.3
	Lee County -----	-	7	2	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
14	Nonmetallic minerals, except fuels -----	-	7	2	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
142	Crushed and broken stone, including riprap -----	-	3	2	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)

See footnotes at end of table.



**Table 5. Industry Group Statistics for Counties: 1987—Con.**

[Data for the crude petroleum and natural gas and mining services industries were not collected by county in 1987 and are not included with the data shown by county. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

SIC code	Geographic area and industry group	E <sup>1</sup>	Establishments during year		All employees		Production, development, and exploration workers			Value added by mining (million dollars)	Cost of supplies used, purchased machinery installed, etc. (million dollars)	Value of shipments and receipts (million dollars)	Capital expenditures (million dollars)
			Total (number)	With 20 employees or more (number)	Number <sup>2</sup> (1,000)	Payroll (million dollars)	Number (1,000)	Hours (millions)	Wages (million dollars)				
14 142	Florida—Con. Levy County .....	E4	4	2	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
	Nonmetallic minerals, except fuels .....	E4	4	2	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
	Crushed and broken stone, including riprap ..	E4	3	2	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
14 142	Marion County .....	E1	13	2	.2	3.9	.2	.4	3.3	13.4	15.7	24.5	4.5
	Nonmetallic minerals, except fuels .....	E1	13	2	.2	3.9	.2	.4	3.3	13.4	15.7	24.5	4.5
	Crushed and broken stone, including riprap ..	E1	7	1	.1	2.1	.1	.2	1.6	5.9	9.2	11.5	3.6
14 144 147	Polk County .....	-	23	13	3.5	86.8	2.5	5.2	56.7	332.3	214.6	520.1	26.8
	Nonmetallic minerals, except fuels .....	-	23	13	3.5	86.8	2.5	5.2	56.7	332.3	214.6	520.1	26.8
	Sand and gravel .....	E7	7	2	.2	4.0	.1	.3	3.0	12.2	5.3	16.4	1.1
14 147	Chemical and fertilizer mineral mining .....	-	12	9	3.2	81.1	2.3	4.8	52.4	317.0	207.1	498.8	25.3
	Sumter County .....	-	4	3	.1	2.0	.1	.2	1.6	9.4	(D)	13.7	(D)
14	Nonmetallic minerals, except fuels .....	-	4	3	.1	2.0	.1	.2	1.6	9.4	(D)	13.7	(D)

<sup>1</sup>Payroll and sales data for some small single unit companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate items shown for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of figures shown: E1—10 to 19 percent; E2—20 to 29 percent; E3—30 to 39 percent; E4—40 to 49 percent; E5—50 to 59 percent; E6—60 to 69 percent; E7—70 to 79 percent; E8—80 to 89 percent; E9—90 percent or more.

<sup>2</sup>Some statistics for counties or industry groups are withheld to avoid disclosing data for individual companies. However, for such counties and industry groups with 100 employees or more, number of establishments is shown and employment-size range is indicated by one of the following symbols: AA—100 to 249 employees; BB—250 to 499 employees; CC—500 to 999 employees; EE—1,000 to 2,499 employees; FF—2,500 employees or more.

**Table 6. Number of Mineral Establishments in Major Groups by Employment-Size Class for Counties: 1987**

[Data for the crude petroleum and natural gas and mining services industries were not collected by county in 1987 and are not included with the data shown by county. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Geographic area and employment-size class <sup>1</sup>	All mineral industries	Metal mining (SIC 10)	Coal mining (SIC 12)	Oil and gas extraction (SIC 13)	Non-metallic minerals mining (SIC 14)	Geographic area and employment-size class <sup>1</sup>	All mineral industries	Metal mining (SIC 10)	Coal mining (SIC 12)	Oil and gas extraction (SIC 13)	Non-metallic minerals mining (SIC 14)
<b>Florida</b> .....	343	5	4	144	190	<b>Florida—Con.</b>					
0 to 4 employees .....	160	3	3	98	56	Citrus .....	4	-	-	-	4
5 to 9 employees .....	58	-	-	21	37	0 to 19 employees .....	3	-	-	-	3
10 to 19 employees .....	47	-	1	16	30	20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
20 to 49 employees .....	38	-	-	4	34						
50 to 99 employees .....	20	-	-	5	15	<b>Clay</b> .....	4	3	-	-	1
100 to 249 employees .....	14	1	-	-	13	0 to 19 employees .....	1	1	-	-	-
250 to 499 employees .....	3	1	-	-	2	20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
500 to 999 employees .....	2	-	-	-	2	100 to 249 employees .....	1	1	-	-	-
1,000 to 2,499 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	250 employees or more .....	1	1	-	-	-
<b>Alachua</b> .....	2	-	-	-	2						
0 to 19 employees .....	2	-	-	-	2	<b>Collier</b> .....	2	-	-	-	2
<b>Bay</b> .....	1	-	-	-	1	0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
<b>Bradford</b> .....	3	-	-	1	2	<b>Columbia</b> .....	1	-	-	-	1
0 to 19 employees .....	2	-	-	-	2	0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	-	1	-	<b>Dade</b> .....	14	-	-	-	14
<b>Brevard</b> .....	5	-	-	-	5	0 to 19 employees .....	5	-	-	-	5
0 to 19 employees .....	4	-	-	-	4	20 to 99 employees .....	5	-	-	-	5
20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	100 to 249 employees .....	3	-	-	-	3
<b>Broward</b> .....	14	-	2	-	12	250 employees or more .....	1	-	-	-	1
0 to 19 employees .....	10	-	2	-	8	<b>De Soto</b> .....	2	-	-	-	2
20 to 99 employees .....	4	-	-	-	4	0 to 19 employees .....	2	-	-	-	2
<b>Calhoun</b> .....	1	-	-	-	1	<b>Duval</b> .....	4	-	-	-	4
0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	0 to 19 employees .....	4	-	-	-	4
<b>Charlotte</b> .....	2	-	-	-	2	<b>Escambia</b> .....	4	-	-	-	4
0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	0 to 19 employees .....	3	-	-	-	3
20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1

See footnotes at end of table.



**Table 6. Number of Mineral Establishments in Major Groups by Employment-Size Class for Counties: 1987—Con.**

[Data for the crude petroleum and natural gas and mining services industries were not collected by county in 1987 and are not included with the data shown by county. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Geographic area and employment-size class <sup>1</sup>	All mineral industries	Metal mining (SIC 10)	Coal mining (SIC 12)	Oil and gas extraction (SIC 13)	Non-metallic minerals mining (SIC 14)	Geographic area and employment-size class <sup>1</sup>	All mineral industries	Metal mining (SIC 10)	Coal mining (SIC 12)	Oil and gas extraction (SIC 13)	Non-metallic minerals mining (SIC 14)
<b>Florida—Con.</b>						<b>Florida—Con.</b>					
<b>Gadsden</b> .....	2	-	-	-	2	<b>Martin</b> .....	1	1	-	-	-
20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	0 to 19 employees .....	1	1	-	-	-
100 to 249 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	<b>Monroe</b> .....	1	-	-	-	1
<b>Gilchrist</b> .....	1	-	-	-	1	20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	<b>Okaloosa</b> .....	1	-	-	-	1
<b>Glades</b> .....	2	-	-	-	2	0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	<b>Orange</b> .....	5	-	-	-	5
20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	0 to 19 employees .....	5	-	-	-	5
<b>Hamilton</b> .....	1	-	-	-	1	<b>Palm Beach</b> .....	4	-	-	-	4
250 employees or more .....	1	-	-	-	1	0 to 19 employees .....	3	-	-	-	3
<b>Hardee</b> .....	1	-	-	-	1	20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	<b>Pasco</b> .....	3	-	-	-	3
<b>Hendry</b> .....	1	-	-	-	1	0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	20 to 99 employees .....	2	-	-	-	2
<b>Hernando</b> .....	5	-	-	-	5	<b>Pinellas</b> .....	3	-	-	-	3
20 to 99 employees .....	3	-	-	-	3	0 to 19 employees .....	3	-	-	-	3
100 to 249 employees .....	2	-	-	-	2	<b>Polk</b> .....	23	-	-	-	23
<b>Highlands</b> .....	1	-	-	-	1	0 to 19 employees .....	10	-	-	-	10
0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	20 to 99 employees .....	3	-	-	-	3
<b>Hillsborough</b> .....	6	-	-	-	6	100 to 249 employees .....	7	-	-	-	7
0 to 19 employees .....	5	-	-	-	5	250 employees or more .....	3	-	-	-	3
20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	<b>Putnam</b> .....	4	-	-	-	4
<b>Indian River</b> .....	1	-	-	-	1	0 to 19 employees .....	2	-	-	-	2
0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	20 to 99 employees .....	2	-	-	-	2
<b>Jackson</b> .....	2	-	-	-	2	<b>St. Johns</b> .....	2	1	-	-	1
0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	0 to 19 employees .....	2	1	-	-	1
20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	<b>St. Lucie</b> .....	5	-	-	-	5
<b>Lafayette</b> .....	1	-	-	-	1	0 to 19 employees .....	3	-	-	-	3
0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	20 to 99 employees .....	2	-	-	-	2
<b>Lake</b> .....	10	-	-	-	10	<b>Santa Rosa</b> .....	2	-	-	1	1
0 to 19 employees .....	9	-	-	-	9	0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	-	1	-
<b>Lee</b> .....	7	-	-	-	7	<b>Sarasota</b> .....	8	-	1	-	7
0 to 19 employees .....	5	-	-	-	5	0 to 19 employees .....	8	-	1	-	7
20 to 99 employees .....	2	-	-	-	2	<b>Sumter</b> .....	4	-	-	-	4
<b>Leon</b> .....	1	-	-	-	1	0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	20 to 99 employees .....	3	-	-	-	3
<b>Levy</b> .....	4	-	-	-	4	<b>Suwannee</b> .....	1	-	-	-	1
0 to 19 employees .....	2	-	-	-	2	20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
20 to 99 employees .....	2	-	-	-	2	<b>Taylor</b> .....	1	-	-	-	1
<b>Manatee</b> .....	1	-	-	-	1	20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	<b>Volusia</b> .....	1	-	-	-	1
<b>Marion</b> .....	13	-	-	-	13	0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
0 to 19 employees .....	11	-	-	-	11	<b>Washington</b> .....	2	-	-	-	2
20 to 99 employees .....	2	-	-	-	2	0 to 19 employees .....	2	-	-	-	2
						<b>Undistributed</b> .....	149	-	1	142	6
						0 to 19 employees .....	140	-	1	135	4
						20 to 99 employees .....	9	-	-	7	2

<sup>1</sup>Data for crude petroleum and natural gas and mining services industries are excluded from the individual counties and shown at the end of the table as "undistributed."

# CONTENTS

## Georgia

[Page numbers listed here omit the prefix that appears as part of the number of each page]

Page

Summary of Findings.....	2
State Map .....	3

### TABLES

#### HISTORICAL STATISTICS

1. Historical Statistics for the State: 1987 and Earlier Census Years .....	5
---	---

#### STATE STATISTICS

2a. Mineral Establishment Statistics by Industry for the State: 1987 and 1982.....	5
2b. Mining Activities of Manufacturing Establishments With Associated Mines by Industry for the State: 1987..	5
3. Selected Statistics by Type of Operation and Industry Group for the State: 1987.....	6
4. Summary Statistics for the State: 1987 .....	8

#### COUNTY STATISTICS

5. Industry Group Statistics for Counties: 1987.....	8
--	---

#### EMPLOYMENT-SIZE CLASS STATISTICS

6. Number of Mineral Establishments in Major Groups by Employment-Size Class for Counties: 1987.....	9
--	---

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

The total value of shipments and receipts for the 216 establishments classified in mineral industries in Georgia was \$1.2 billion in 1987 or 1 percent of the Nation's total. This compares to \$722.8 million in 1982. Value added by mining amounted to \$827.6 million in 1987, and payroll in mining amounted to \$211.5 million. All dollar figures shown are in current dollars for the years specified and have not been adjusted for changes in price levels. When making

comparisons to prior years, users should take into consideration the inflation that has occurred.

Mineral industries employment in Georgia was 8.1 thousand in 1987 or 1 percent of the Nation's total. This is an increase of 7 percent from 1982. The nonmetallic minerals, except fuels, industry led all other mineral industries in the State, accounting for approximately 96 percent of the State's mineral industries employment.



## GEORGIA - Metropolitan Statistical Areas, Counties, and Selected Places





**Table 1. Historical Statistics for the State: 1987 and Earlier Census Years**

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Year	Establishments during year		All employees		Production, development, and exploration workers			Value added by mining (million dollars)	Cost of supplies used, purchased machinery installed, etc. (million dollars)	Value of shipments and receipts (million dollars)	Capital expenditures (million dollars)
	Total (number)	With 20 employees or more (number)	Number (1,000)	Payroll (million dollars)	Number (1,000)	Hours (millions)	Wages (million dollars)				
1987	216	83	8.1	211.5	6.4	14.4	152.0	827.6	487.2	1 192.7	122.1
1982	1206	(NA)	7.6	142.2	6.0	12.9	106.6	430.1	374.2	722.8	81.5
1977	219	76	7.4	98.1	6.1	13.6	71.3	294.1	231.5	471.0	54.6
1972	167	66	6.6	54.4	5.5	12.6	42.0	157.9	103.9	227.1	34.7

\*Restated to reflect the 1987 definition of establishments in the crude petroleum and natural gas and mining services industries.

**Table 2a. Mineral Establishment Statistics by Industry for the State: 1987 and 1982**

[Industries and industry groups with 100 employees or more are shown. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

SIC code	Industry group and industry	1987												1982	
		Establishments during year		All employees		Production, development, and exploration workers			Value added by mining (million dollars)	Cost of supplies used, purchased machinery installed, etc. (million dollars)	Value of shipments and receipts (million dollars)	Capital expenditures (million dollars)	All employees <sup>2</sup> (1,000)	Value added by mining (million dollars)	
		E <sup>1</sup>	Total (number)	With 20 employees or more (number)	Number <sup>2</sup> (1,000)	Payroll (million dollars)	Number (1,000)	Hours (millions)	Wages (million dollars)						
	<b>All industries</b>	-	216	83	8.1	211.5	6.4	14.4	152.0	827.6	487.2	1 192.7	122.1	7.6	430.1
13	Oil and gas extraction	E8	45	1	.2	6.5	.1	.2	2.5	22.4	(D)	27.6	(D)	AA	(D)
138	Oil and gas field services	E5	28	-	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	AA	(D)
14	Nonmetallic minerals, except fuels	-	164	82	7.8	204.0	6.3	14.1	148.9	802.5	473.9	1 158.1	118.2	7.3	421.3
141	Dimension stone	-	19	3	.3	3.4	.2	.4	3.2	7.2	3.5	10.0	.7	.2	3.6
1411	Dimension stone	-	19	3	.3	3.4	.2	.4	3.2	7.2	3.5	10.0	.7	.2	3.6
142	Crushed and broken stone, including riprap	-	70	47	2.5	61.4	1.9	4.5	42.9	262.5	134.2	363.3	33.4	1.8	103.2
1422	Crushed and broken limestone	-	10	7	BB	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	.4	14.8
1423	Crushed and broken granite	-	53	37	1.9	48.2	1.5	3.6	35.0	212.3	115.5	297.7	30.1	1.0	69.4
1429	Crushed and broken stone, n.e.c.	-	7	3	BB	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	.4	19.1
144	Sand and gravel	E2	35	5	.3	6.7	.3	.6	5.1	22.0	12.6	30.7	3.9	.4	12.2
1442	Construction sand and gravel	E3	33	4	BB	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	.3	7.1
145	Clay, ceramic, and refractory minerals	-	29	23	4.4	124.9	3.6	7.9	92.3	482.4	318.1	725.2	75.3	4.7	291.1
1455	Kaolin and ball clay	-	20	16	3.5	106.2	2.8	6.3	78.9	437.2	292.3	659.6	69.9	3.8	255.0
1459	Clay, ceramic, and refractory minerals, n.e.c.	-	9	7	.9	18.6	.7	1.6	13.4	45.2	25.8	65.6	5.4	.8	36.1
147	Chemical and fertilizer mineral mining	-	3	2	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	AA	(D)
1479	Chemical and fertilizer mineral mining, n.e.c.	-	3	2	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(NA)	(NA)
148	Nonmetallic minerals services, except fuels	-	3	1	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(NA)	(NA)
1481	Nonmetallic minerals services, except fuels	-	3	1	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(NA)	(NA)

<sup>1</sup>Payroll and sales data for some small single unit companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate items shown for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of figures shown: E1—10 to 19 percent; E2—20 to 29 percent; E3—30 to 39 percent; E4—40 to 49 percent; E5—50 to 59 percent; E6—60 to 69 percent; E7—70 to 79 percent; E8—80 to 89 percent; E9—90 percent or more.

<sup>2</sup>General statistics for some industries and industry groups are withheld to avoid disclosing data for individual companies. However, for such industries and industry groups with 100 employees or more, number of establishments is shown and employment-size range is indicated by one of the following symbols: AA—100 to 249 employees; BB—250 to 499 employees; CC—500 to 999 employees; EE—1,000 to 2,499 employees; FF—2,500 employees or more.

**Table 2b. Mining Activities of Manufacturing Establishments With Associated Mines by Industry for the State: 1987**

[Represents data reported for mining activities by establishments classified in manufacturing industries. Figures may be understated due to use of administrative records and short forms. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Industry group and industry	Establishments during year (number)	Production, development, and exploration workers		Cost of supplies used, etc. (million dollars)	Quantity of production (1,000 s tons)
		Hours (millions)	Wages (million dollars)		
Nonmetallic mineral mines included in manufactures	8	.3	3.1	5.2	(X)
Dimension stone	2	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
Crushed and broken stone, including riprap	1	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
Crushed and broken limestone	1	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
Clay and related minerals	4	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
Clay and related minerals, n.e.c.	4	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)

Note: Industries and industry groups with less than 50 thousand hours for employees engaged in production, development, and exploration work are not shown.



Table 3. Selected Statistics by Type of Operation and Industry Group for the State: 1987

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

SIC code	Industry group and item	All types of estab- lishments	Producing establishments										Nonpro- ducing estab- lishments	
			Total	Mines only				Mines with preparation plants				Sepsa- rately operated prepara- tion plants		Undistrib- uted <sup>1</sup>
				Total	Under- ground mines	Open pit mines	Combina- tion methods, well operations, and other methods	Total	Under- ground mines	Open pit mines	Combina- tion and other methods			
	<b>ALL INDUSTRIES</b>													
	Establishments ----- number ..	216	213	44	-	31	13	100	2	96	2	1	68	3
	Employees ----- 1,000 ..	8.1	8.1	.4	-	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	6.5	(D)	(D)	.8	(Z)
	Value added in mining ----- mil dol ..	827.6	827.6	31.4	-	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	738.2	(D)	(D)	27.9	(Z)
10	<b>METAL MINING</b>													
	Establishments ----- number ..	4	4	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	3	-
	Employees ----- 1,000 ..	(D)	(D)	-	-	-	-	(D)	-	(D)	-	-	(D)	-
	Value added in mining ----- mil dol ..	(D)	(D)	-	-	-	-	(D)	-	(D)	-	-	(D)	-
108	<b>METAL MINING SERVICES</b>													
	Establishments ----- number ..	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-
	Employees ----- 1,000 ..	(D)	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(D)	-
	Value added in mining ----- mil dol ..	(D)	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(D)	-
109	<b>MISCELLANEOUS METAL ORES</b>													
	Establishments ----- number ..	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-
	Employees ----- 1,000 ..	(D)	(D)	-	-	-	-	(D)	-	(D)	-	-	-	-
	Value added in mining ----- mil dol ..	(D)	(D)	-	-	-	-	(D)	-	(D)	-	-	-	-
12	<b>COAL MINING</b>													
	Establishments ----- number ..	3	3	3	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Employees ----- 1,000 ..	(D)	(D)	(D)	-	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Value added in mining ----- mil dol ..	(D)	(D)	(D)	-	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
122	<b>BITUMINOUS COAL AND LIGNITE MINING</b>													
	Establishments ----- number ..	3	3	3	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Employees ----- 1,000 ..	(D)	(D)	(D)	-	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Value added in mining ----- mil dol ..	(D)	(D)	(D)	-	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13	<b>OIL AND GAS EXTRACTION</b>													
	Establishments ----- number ..	45	43	13	-	-	13	-	-	-	-	-	30	2
	Employees ----- 1,000 ..	.2	.2	(D)	-	-	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	(D)	-
	Value added in mining ----- mil dol ..	22.4	22.4	(D)	-	-	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	(D)	(Z)
131	<b>CRUDE PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS</b>													
	Establishments ----- number ..	17	15	13	-	-	13	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
	Employees ----- 1,000 ..	(D)	(D)	(D)	-	-	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	(D)	-
	Value added in mining ----- mil dol ..	(D)	(D)	(D)	-	-	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(Z)
138	<b>OIL AND GAS FIELD SERVICES</b>													
	Establishments ----- number ..	28	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28	-
	Employees ----- 1,000 ..	(D)	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(D)	-
	Value added in mining ----- mil dol ..	(D)	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(D)	-
14	<b>NONMETALLIC MINERALS, EXCEPT FUELS</b>													
	Establishments ----- number ..	164	163	28	-	28	-	99	2	95	2	1	35	1
	Employees ----- 1,000 ..	7.8	7.8	.3	-	.3	-	6.8	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(Z)
	Value added in mining ----- mil dol ..	802.5	802.5	14.8	-	14.8	-	763.7	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	-

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 3. **Selected Statistics by Type of Operation and Industry Group for the State: 1987—**  
Con.

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

SIC code	Industry group and item	All types of establishments	Producing establishments										Nonproducing establishments	
			Total	Mines only				Mines with preparation plants				Separately operated preparation plants		Undistributed <sup>1</sup>
				Total	Underground mines	Open pit mines	Combination methods, well operations, and other methods	Total	Underground mines	Open pit mines	Combination and other methods			
14	NONMETALLIC MINERALS, EXCEPT FUELS—Con.													
141	DIMENSION STONE													
	Establishments ..... number ..	19	19	18	-	18	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-
	Employees ..... 1,000 ..	.3	.3	(D)	-	(D)	-	(D)	-	(D)	-	-	-	-
	Value added in mining ..... mil dol ..	7.2	7.2	(D)	-	(D)	-	(D)	-	(D)	-	-	-	-
142	CRUSHED AND BROKEN STONE, INCLUDING RIPRAP													
	Establishments ..... number ..	70	70	1	-	1	-	64	2	62	-	-	5	-
	Employees ..... 1,000 ..	2.5	2.5	(D)	-	(D)	-	(D)	(D)	(D)	-	-	.2	-
	Value added in mining ..... mil dol ..	262.5	262.5	(D)	-	(D)	-	(D)	(D)	(D)	-	-	-	-
144	SAND AND GRAVEL													
	Establishments ..... number ..	35	35	4	-	4	-	7	-	5	2	-	24	-
	Employees ..... 1,000 ..	.3	.3	.1	-	.1	-	.1	-	(D)	(D)	-	.1	-
	Value added in mining ..... mil dol ..	22.0	22.0	6.2	-	6.2	-	7.0	-	(D)	(D)	-	8.8	-
145	CLAY, CERAMIC, AND REFRACTORY MINERALS													
	Establishments ..... number ..	29	29	4	-	4	-	22	-	22	-	-	3	-
	Employees ..... 1,000 ..	4.4	4.4	(D)	-	(D)	-	(D)	-	(D)	-	-	(D)	-
	Value added in mining ..... mil dol ..	482.4	482.4	(D)	-	(D)	-	(D)	-	(D)	-	-	-	-
147	CHEMICAL AND FERTILIZER MINERAL MINING													
	Establishments ..... number ..	3	3	1	-	1	-	2	-	2	-	-	-	-
	Employees ..... 1,000 ..	(D)	(D)	(D)	-	(D)	-	(D)	-	(D)	-	-	-	-
	Value added in mining ..... mil dol ..	(D)	(D)	(D)	-	(D)	-	(D)	-	(D)	-	-	-	-
148	NONMETALLIC MINERALS SERVICES, EXCEPT FUELS													
	Establishments ..... number ..	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-
	Employees ..... 1,000 ..	(D)	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(D)	-
	Value added in mining ..... mil dol ..	(D)	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(D)	-
149	MISCELLANEOUS NONMETALLIC MINERALS, EXCEPT FUELS													
	Establishments ..... number ..	5	4	-	-	-	-	3	-	3	-	1	-	1
	Employees ..... 1,000 ..	(D)	(D)	-	-	-	-	(D)	-	(D)	-	(D)	-	(Z)
	Value added in mining ..... mil dol ..	(D)	(D)	-	-	-	-	(D)	-	(D)	-	(D)	-	-

<sup>1</sup>Includes data for separately operated auxiliary establishments in addition to establishments that were not possible to classify based on the information available.

**Table 4. Summary Statistics for the State: 1987**

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Item	1987	Item	1987
Establishments during year ----- number ..	216	Cost of supplies ----- mil dol..	487.2
With 0 to 19 employees ----- do ..	133	Supplies used, minerals received, and purchased machinery installed ----- do ..	295.1
With 20 to 99 employees ----- do ..	64	Resales ----- do ..	.8
With 100 employees or more ----- do ..	19	Purchased fuels consumed ----- do ..	66.5
All employees:		Purchased electric energy:	
Average for year ----- 1,000 ..	8.1	Quantity ----- mil kWh ..	1 261.4
Payroll for year ----- mil dol..	211.5	Cost ----- mil dol..	57.5
Production, development, and exploration workers:		Electric energy generated less sold ----- mil kWh ..	11.1
Average for year ----- 1,000 ..	6.4	Contract work ----- mil dol..	67.3
March ----- do ..	6.2	Cost of purchased communication services ----- do ..	1.7
May ----- do ..	6.3	Value of shipments and receipts ----- do ..	1 192.7
August ----- do ..	6.5	Value of resales ----- do ..	1.0
November ----- do ..	6.4	Capital expenditures during year (except land and mineral rights) ----- do ..	122.1
Hours ----- millions ..	14.4	New capital expenditures during year ----- do ..	110.8
January to March ----- do ..	3.4	Buildings and other structures, except land ----- do ..	6.6
April to June ----- do ..	3.7	Machinery and equipment ----- do ..	104.2
July to September ----- do ..	3.6	Used capital expenditures during year ----- do ..	8.6
October to December ----- do ..	3.7	Buildings and other structures, except land ----- do ..	.1
Wages ----- mil dol..	152.0	Machinery and equipment ----- do ..	8.5
Supplemental labor costs not included in payroll ----- do ..	55.0	Mineral exploration and development <sup>1</sup> ----- do ..	2.7
Legally required expenditures, including Social Security contributions ----- do ..	18.0	Rental payments during year ----- do ..	5.6
Payments for voluntary programs ----- do ..	37.0	Buildings and other structures, except land ----- do ..	.4
Value added by mining ----- do ..	827.6	Machinery and equipment ----- do ..	5.3
Inventories, beginning of 1987 ----- do ..	111.7	Expensed mineral exploration, development, land, and rights <sup>1 2</sup> ----- do ..	15.0
Inventories, end of 1987 ----- do ..	108.3		

<sup>1</sup>Excludes data for mining services industries and natural gas liquids industries where data were not collected.

<sup>2</sup>Excludes data for mineral land and rights for the crude petroleum and natural gas industries where data were not collected.

**Table 5. Industry Group Statistics for Counties: 1987**

[Data for the crude petroleum and natural gas and mining services industries were not collected by county in 1987 and are not included with the data shown by county. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

SIC code	Geographic area and industry group	E <sup>1</sup>	Establishments during year		All employees		Production, development, and exploration workers			Value added by mining (million dollars)	Cost of supplies used, purchased machinery installed, etc. (million dollars)	Value of shipments and receipts (million dollars)	Capital expenditures (million dollars)
			Total (number)	With 20 employees or more (number)	Number <sup>2</sup> (1,000)	Payroll (million dollars)	Number (1,000)	Hours (millions)	Wages (million dollars)				
	Georgia -----	-	216	83	8.1	211.5	6.4	14.4	152.0	827.6	487.2	1 192.7	122.1
	Bartow County -----	E1	3	3	.1	3.1	.1	.2	2.0	13.6	(D)	15.6	(D)
14	Nonmetallic minerals, except fuels -----	E1	3	3	.1	3.1	.1	.2	2.0	13.6	(D)	15.6	(D)
147	Chemical and fertilizer mineral mining -----	-	2	2	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
	Cobb County -----	E1	5	4	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
14	Nonmetallic minerals, except fuels -----	E1	5	4	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
142	Crushed and broken stone, including riprap -----	-	2	2	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
	Columbia County -----	-	4	2	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
14	Nonmetallic minerals, except fuels -----	-	4	2	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
142	Crushed and broken stone, including riprap -----	-	2	2	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
	Decatur County -----	E1	3	1	BB	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
14	Nonmetallic minerals, except fuels -----	-	2	1	BB	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
145	Clay, ceramic, and refractory minerals -----	-	2	1	BB	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
	De Kalb County -----	-	9	6	.3	10.5	.2	.4	4.2	24.7	15.5	36.2	3.9
14	Nonmetallic minerals, except fuels -----	-	9	6	.3	10.5	.2	.4	4.2	24.7	15.5	36.2	3.9
142	Crushed and broken stone, including riprap -----	-	7	6	BB	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
	Elbert County -----	E2	22	-	.2	2.3	.1	.3	2.0	6.4	2.2	8.2	.4
14	Nonmetallic minerals, except fuels -----	E2	22	-	.2	2.3	.1	.3	2.0	6.4	2.2	8.2	.4
141	Dimension stone -----	-	12	-	.1	1.4	.1	.2	1.1	3.5	1.3	4.6	.2
	Fulton County -----	-	7	3	.1	5.0	.1	.2	1.8	12.5	3.9	15.6	.8
14	Nonmetallic minerals, except fuels -----	-	7	3	.1	5.0	.1	.2	1.8	12.5	3.9	15.6	.8
	Gilmer County -----	-	2	1	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
14	Nonmetallic minerals, except fuels -----	-	2	1	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
142	Crushed and broken stone, including riprap -----	-	2	1	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
	Gwinnett County -----	-	6	4	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
14	Nonmetallic minerals, except fuels -----	-	6	4	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
142	Crushed and broken stone, including riprap -----	-	4	4	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
	Jefferson County -----	-	4	2	BB	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
14	Nonmetallic minerals, except fuels -----	-	4	2	BB	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
145	Clay, ceramic, and refractory minerals -----	-	4	2	BB	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)

See footnotes at end of table.



Table 5. Industry Group Statistics for Counties: 1987—Con.

[Data for the crude petroleum and natural gas and mining services industries were not collected by county in 1987 and are not included with the data shown by county. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

SIC code	Geographic area and industry group	E <sup>1</sup>	Establishments during year		All employees		Production, development, and exploration workers			Value added by mining (million dollars)	Cost of supplies used, purchased machinery installed, etc. (million dollars)	Value of shipments and receipts (million dollars)	Capital expenditures (million dollars)
			Total (number)	With 20 employees or more (number)	Number <sup>2</sup> (1,000)	Payroll (million dollars)	Number (1,000)	Hours (millions)	Wages (million dollars)				
	Georgia—Con.												
	Jones County .....	-	3	2	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
14	Nonmetallic minerals, except fuels .....	-	3	2	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
142	Crushed and broken stone, including riprap ..	-	2	2	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
	Madison County .....	E1	4	2	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
14	Nonmetallic minerals, except fuels .....	E1	4	2	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
141	Dimension stone .....	-	2	2	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
	Pickens County .....	-	8	4	BB	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
14	Nonmetallic minerals, except fuels .....	-	8	4	BB	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
142	Crushed and broken stone, including riprap ..	-	6	4	BB	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
	Sumter County .....	-	1	1	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
14	Nonmetallic minerals, except fuels .....	-	1	1	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
145	Clay, ceramic, and refractory minerals .....	-	1	1	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
	Thomas County .....	-	2	2	BB	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
14	Nonmetallic minerals, except fuels .....	-	2	2	BB	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
145	Clay, ceramic, and refractory minerals .....	-	2	2	BB	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
	Twiggs County .....	-	3	3	1.0	29.7	.8	1.8	24.2	79.3	54.4	120.1	13.6
14	Nonmetallic minerals, except fuels .....	-	3	3	1.0	29.7	.8	1.8	24.2	79.3	54.4	120.1	13.6
145	Clay, ceramic, and refractory minerals .....	-	3	3	1.0	29.7	.8	1.8	24.2	79.3	54.4	120.1	13.6
	Warren County .....	-	3	2	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
14	Nonmetallic minerals, except fuels .....	-	3	2	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
145	Clay, ceramic, and refractory minerals .....	-	1	1	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
	Washington County .....	-	6	6	1.1	31.3	.9	1.9	23.5	130.0	139.5	230.9	38.7
14	Nonmetallic minerals, except fuels .....	-	6	6	1.1	31.3	.9	1.9	23.5	130.0	139.5	230.9	38.7
145	Clay, ceramic, and refractory minerals .....	-	6	6	1.1	31.3	.9	1.9	23.5	130.0	139.5	230.9	38.7
	Wilkinson County .....	-	5	4	EE	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
14	Nonmetallic minerals, except fuels .....	-	5	4	EE	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
145	Clay, ceramic, and refractory minerals .....	-	5	4	EE	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)

<sup>1</sup>Payroll and sales data for some small single unit companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate items shown for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of figures shown: E1—10 to 19 percent; E2—20 to 29 percent; E3—30 to 39 percent; E4—40 to 49 percent; E5—50 to 59 percent; E6—60 to 69 percent; E7—70 to 79 percent; E8—80 to 89 percent; E9—90 percent or more.

<sup>2</sup>Some statistics for counties or industry groups are withheld to avoid disclosing data for individual companies. However, for such counties and industry groups with 100 employees or more, number of establishments is shown and employment-size range is indicated by one of the following symbols: AA—100 to 249 employees; BB—250 to 499 employees; CC—500 to 999 employees; EE—1,000 to 2,499 employees; FF—2,500 employees or more.

Table 6. Number of Mineral Establishments in Major Groups by Employment-Size Class for Counties: 1987

[Data for the crude petroleum and natural gas and mining services industries were not collected by county in 1987 and are not included with the data shown by county. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Geographic area and employment-size class <sup>1</sup>	All mineral industries	Metal mining (SIC 10)	Coal mining (SIC 12)	Oil and gas extraction (SIC 13)	Non-metallic minerals mining (SIC 14)	Geographic area and employment-size class <sup>1</sup>	All mineral industries	Metal mining (SIC 10)	Coal mining (SIC 12)	Oil and gas extraction (SIC 13)	Non-metallic minerals mining (SIC 14)
Georgia .....	216	4	3	45	164	Georgia—Con.					
0 to 4 employees .....	71	3	1	34	33	Bartow .....	3	-	-	-	3
5 to 9 employees .....	34	-	2	5	27	20 to 99 employees .....	3	-	-	-	3
10 to 19 employees .....	28	1	-	5	22	Bibb .....	1	-	-	-	1
20 to 49 employees .....	43	-	-	-	43	0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
50 to 99 employees .....	21	-	-	1	20	Butts .....	1	-	1	-	-
100 to 249 employees .....	13	-	-	-	13	0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	1	-	-
250 to 499 employees .....	5	-	-	-	5						
500 to 999 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1						
Barrow .....	1	-	-	-	1						
0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1						

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 6. Number of Mineral Establishments in Major Groups by Employment-Size Class for Counties: 1987—Con.**

[Data for the crude petroleum and natural gas and mining services industries were not collected by county in 1987 and are not included with the data shown by county. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Geographic area and employment-size class <sup>1</sup>	All mineral industries	Metal mining (SIC 10)	Coal mining (SIC 12)	Oil and gas extraction (SIC 13)	Non-metallic minerals mining (SIC 14)	Geographic area and employment-size class <sup>1</sup>	All mineral industries	Metal mining (SIC 10)	Coal mining (SIC 12)	Oil and gas extraction (SIC 13)	Non-metallic minerals mining (SIC 14)
<b>Georgia—Con.</b>						<b>Georgia—Con.</b>					
<b>Carroll</b> .....	1	-	-	-	1	<b>Gwinnett</b> .....	6	-	-	-	6
20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	0 to 19 employees .....	2	-	-	-	2
						20 to 99 employees .....	4	-	-	-	4
<b>Catoosa</b> .....	1	-	1	-	-	<b>Habersham</b> .....	1	-	-	-	1
0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	1	-	-	20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
<b>Chatham</b> .....	1	-	-	-	1	<b>Hall</b> .....	2	-	-	-	2
0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
						20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
<b>Clarke</b> .....	1	-	-	-	1	<b>Hart</b> .....	1	-	-	-	1
20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
<b>Clayton</b> .....	1	-	-	-	1	<b>Henry</b> .....	3	-	-	-	3
20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	0 to 19 employees .....	2	-	-	-	2
						20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
<b>Cobb</b> .....	5	-	-	-	5	<b>Jasper</b> .....	1	-	-	-	1
0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
20 to 99 employees .....	3	-	-	-	3	<b>Jefferson</b> .....	4	-	-	-	4
100 to 249 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	0 to 19 employees .....	2	-	-	-	2
						100 to 249 employees .....	2	-	-	-	2
<b>Colquitt</b> .....	1	-	-	-	1	<b>Jones</b> .....	3	-	-	-	3
0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
						20 to 99 employees .....	2	-	-	-	2
<b>Columbia</b> .....	4	-	-	-	4	<b>Lowndes</b> .....	1	-	-	-	1
0 to 19 employees .....	2	-	-	-	2	0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1						
100 to 249 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	<b>Lumpkin</b> .....	1	-	-	-	1
<b>Coweta</b> .....	1	-	-	-	1	0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1						
<b>Crawford</b> .....	1	-	-	-	1	<b>Macon</b> .....	2	1	-	-	1
20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	0 to 19 employees .....	2	1	-	-	1
<b>Decatur</b> .....	3	-	1	-	2	<b>Madison</b> .....	4	-	-	-	4
0 to 19 employees .....	2	-	1	-	1	0 to 19 employees .....	2	-	-	-	2
100 to 249 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	20 to 99 employees .....	2	-	-	-	2
<b>De Kalb</b> .....	9	-	-	-	9	<b>Marion</b> .....	1	-	-	-	1
0 to 19 employees .....	3	-	-	-	3	20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
20 to 99 employees .....	6	-	-	-	6	<b>Monroe</b> .....	1	-	-	-	1
<b>Dougherty</b> .....	1	-	-	-	1	20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1						
<b>Douglas</b> .....	2	-	-	-	2	<b>Montgomery</b> .....	1	-	-	-	1
20 to 99 employees .....	2	-	-	-	2	0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
<b>Effingham</b> .....	1	-	-	-	1						
0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	<b>Muscogee</b> .....	1	-	-	-	1
<b>Elbert</b> .....	22	-	-	-	22	20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
0 to 19 employees .....	22	-	-	-	22	<b>Oconee</b> .....	1	-	-	-	1
<b>Fannin</b> .....	1	-	-	-	1	0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1						
<b>Fayette</b> .....	2	-	-	-	2	<b>Oglethorpe</b> .....	5	-	-	-	5
20 to 99 employees .....	2	-	-	-	2	0 to 19 employees .....	4	-	-	-	4
						20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
<b>Floyd</b> .....	1	-	-	-	1	<b>Pickens</b> .....	8	-	-	-	8
20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	0 to 19 employees .....	4	-	-	-	4
						20 to 99 employees .....	3	-	-	-	3
<b>Forsyth</b> .....	1	-	-	-	1	100 to 249 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1						
<b>Fulton</b> .....	7	-	-	-	7	<b>Polk</b> .....	1	-	-	-	1
0 to 19 employees .....	4	-	-	-	4	20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
20 to 99 employees .....	3	-	-	-	3	<b>Rabun</b> .....	1	-	-	-	1
<b>Gilmer</b> .....	2	-	-	-	2	0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1						
100 to 249 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	<b>Richmond</b> .....	3	-	-	-	3
						0 to 19 employees .....	2	-	-	-	2
<b>Glynn</b> .....	1	-	-	-	1	20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	<b>Rockdale</b> .....	2	-	-	-	2
						0 to 19 employees .....	2	-	-	-	2
<b>Gordon</b> .....	1	-	-	-	1	<b>Spalding</b> .....	2	-	-	-	2
0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
						20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 6. Number of Mineral Establishments in Major Groups by Employment-Size Class for Counties: 1987—Con.**

[Data for the crude petroleum and natural gas and mining services industries were not collected by county in 1987 and are not included with the data shown by county. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Geographic area and employment-size class <sup>1</sup>	All mineral industries	Metal mining (SIC 10)	Coal mining (SIC 12)	Oil and gas extraction (SIC 13)	Non-metallic minerals mining (SIC 14)	Geographic area and employment-size class <sup>1</sup>	All mineral industries	Metal mining (SIC 10)	Coal mining (SIC 12)	Oil and gas extraction (SIC 13)	Non-metallic minerals mining (SIC 14)
<b>Georgia—Con.</b>						<b>Georgia—Con.</b>					
<b>Stephens</b> .....	2	-	-	-	2	<b>Ware</b> .....	2	-	-	-	2
0 to 19 employees .....	2	-	-	-	2	0 to 19 employees .....	2	-	-	-	2
<b>Sumter</b> .....	1	-	-	-	1	<b>Warren</b> .....	3	-	-	-	3
100 to 249 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
<b>Taylor</b> .....	1	-	-	-	1	20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	100 to 249 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
<b>Thomas</b> .....	2	-	-	-	2	<b>Washington</b> .....	6	-	-	-	6
100 to 249 employees .....	2	-	-	-	2	20 to 99 employees .....	3	-	-	-	3
<b>Towns</b> .....	1	-	-	-	1	250 employees or more .....	3	-	-	-	3
0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	<b>Whitfield</b> .....	1	-	-	-	1
<b>Troup</b> .....	1	-	-	-	1	20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	<b>Wilkes</b> .....	1	-	-	-	1
<b>Twiggs</b> .....	3	-	-	-	3	0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
100 to 249 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	<b>Wilkinson</b> .....	5	-	-	-	5
250 employees or more .....	2	-	-	-	2	0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
<b>Walker</b> .....	2	-	-	-	2	20 to 99 employees .....	3	-	-	-	3
20 to 99 employees .....	2	-	-	-	2	250 employees or more .....	1	-	-	-	1
<b>Walton</b> .....	1	-	-	-	1	<b>Undistributed</b> .....	51	3	-	45	3
20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	0 to 19 employees .....	49	3	-	44	2
						20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	-	1	-
						100 to 249 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1

<sup>1</sup>Data for crude petroleum and natural gas and mining services industries are excluded from the individual counties and shown at the end of the table as "undistributed."





# CONTENTS

## Maryland

[Page numbers listed here omit the prefix that appears as part of the number of each page]

---

	Page
Summary of Findings .....	2
State Map .....	3

---

### TABLES

#### HISTORICAL STATISTICS

1. Historical Statistics for the State: 1987 and Earlier Census Years .....	5
---	---

#### STATE STATISTICS

2a. Mineral Establishment Statistics by Industry for the State: 1987 and 1982 .....	5
2b. Mining Activities of Manufacturing Establishments With Associated Mines by Industry for the State: 1987 ..	5
3. Selected Statistics by Type of Operation and Industry Group for the State: 1987 .....	6
4. Summary Statistics for the State: 1987 .....	8

#### COUNTY STATISTICS

5. Industry Group Statistics for Counties: 1987 .....	8
---	---

#### EMPLOYMENT-SIZE CLASS STATISTICS

6. Number of Mineral Establishments in Major Groups by Employment-Size Class for Counties: 1987 .....	9
---	---

# SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

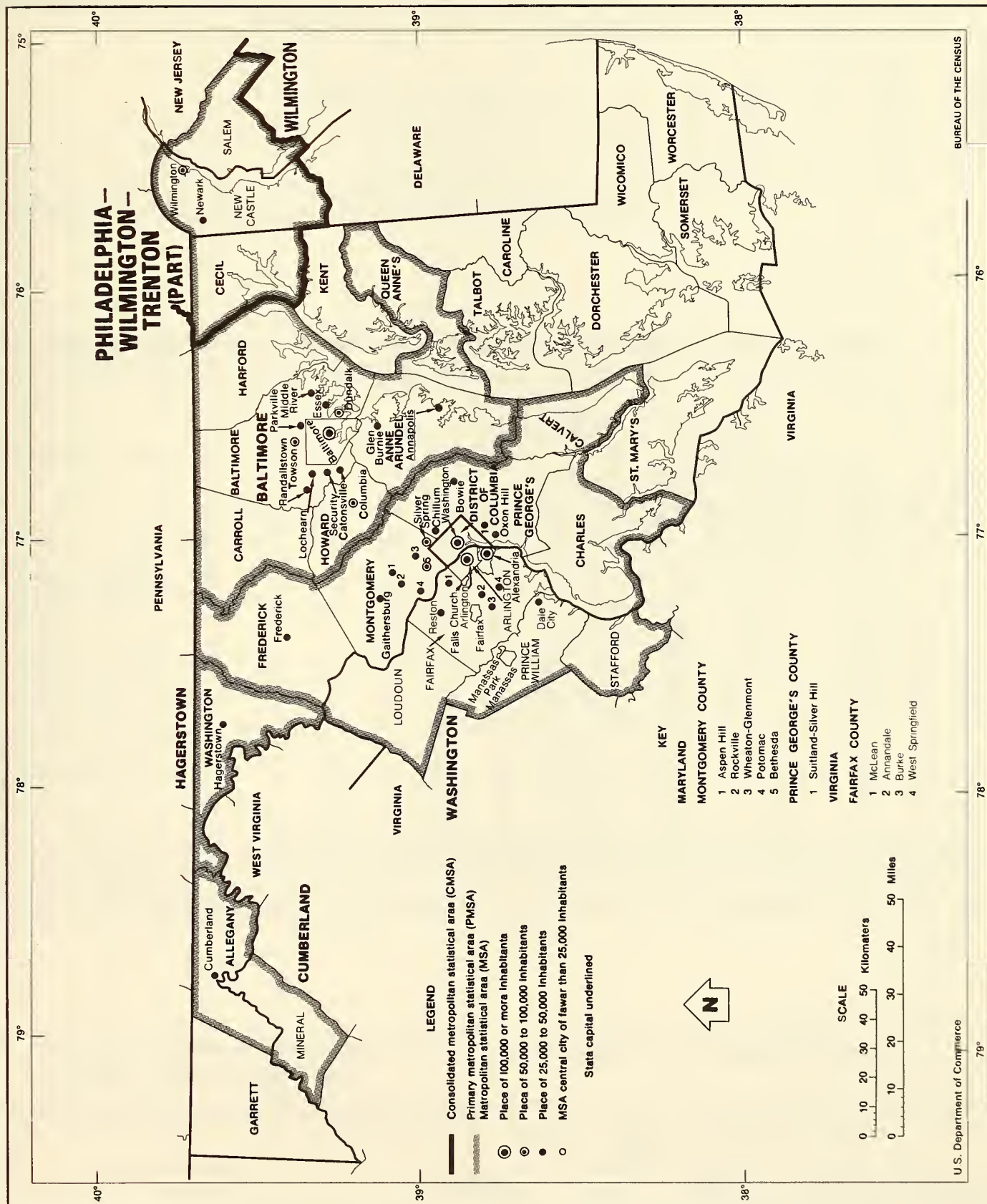
The total value of shipments and receipts for the 129 establishments classified in mineral industries in Maryland was \$370.6 million in 1987 compared to \$223.4 million in 1982. Value added by mining amounted to \$273.9 million in 1987, and payroll in mining amounted to \$81.4 million. All dollar figures shown are in current dollars for the years specified and have not been adjusted for changes in price

levels. When making comparisons to prior years, users should take into consideration the inflation that has occurred.

Mineral industries employment in Maryland was 2.9 thousand in 1987. This is an increase of 12 percent from 1982. The nonmetallic minerals, except fuels, industry led all other mineral industries in the State, accounting for approximately 72 percent of the State's mineral industries employment.



**MARYLAND - Consolidated Metropolitan Statistical Area, Primary Metropolitan Statistical Area, Metropolitan Statistical Areas, Counties, Independent Cities, and Other Selected Places**





**Table 1. Historical Statistics for the State: 1987 and Earlier Census Years**

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Year	Establishments during year		All employees		Production, development, and exploration workers			Value added by mining (million dollars)	Cost of supplies used, purchased machinery installed, etc. (million dollars)	Value of shipments and receipts (million dollars)	Capital expenditures (million dollars)
	Total (number)	With 20 employees or more (number)	Number (1,000)	Payroll (million dollars)	Number (1,000)	Hours (millions)	Wages (million dollars)				
1987	129	43	2.9	81.4	2.4	5.2	62.5	273.9	138.9	370.6	42.2
1982	1137	(NA)	2.6	58.6	2.0	4.1	42.1	167.3	85.9	223.4	29.8
1977	133	31	22.3	231.9	21.6	23.1	220.5	279.1	278.5	2111.9	245.7
1972	112	26	22.2	221.7	21.6	23.5	214.5	257.5	230.7	278.2	210.1

<sup>1</sup>Restated to reflect the 1987 definition of establishments in the crude petroleum and natural gas and mining services industries.

<sup>2</sup>Data for Delaware and District of Columbia were combined with Maryland to avoid disclosing operations of individual companies

**Table 2a. Mineral Establishment Statistics by Industry for the State: 1987 and 1982**

[Industries and industry groups with 100 employees or more are shown. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

SIC code	Industry group and industry	1987											1982	
		Establishments during year		All employees		Production, development, and exploration workers			Value added by mining (million dollars)	Cost of supplies used, purchased machinery installed, etc. (million dollars)	Value of shipments and receipts (million dollars)	Capital expenditures (million dollars)	All employees <sup>2</sup> (1,000)	Value added by mining (million dollars)
		E <sup>1</sup>	Total (number)	With 20 employees or more (number)	Number <sup>2</sup> (1,000)	Payroll (million dollars)	Number (1,000)	Hours (millions)	Wages (million dollars)					
	<b>All industries</b>	E1	129	43	2.9	81.4	2.4	5.2	62.5	273.9	138.9	370.6	42.2	167.3
12	<b>Coal mining</b>	E2	32	7	.6	20.7	.6	1.2	19.4	68.6	31.2	95.9	3.9	67.8
122	Bituminous coal and lignite mining	E2	28	6	CC	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	1.0	67.6
1221	Bituminous coal and lignite surface mining	E6	26	5	BB	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(NA)	(NA)
1222	Bituminous coal underground mining	-	2	1	BB	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(NA)	(NA)
13	<b>Oil and gas extraction</b>	E4	19	3	BB	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	.2	8.4
131	Crude petroleum and natural gas	E9	7	1	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(NA)	(NA)
1311	Crude petroleum and natural gas	E9	7	1	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(NA)	(NA)
138	Oil and gas field services	E3	12	2	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(NA)	(NA)
1389	Oil and gas field services, n.e.c.	E3	12	2	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(NA)	(NA)
14	<b>Nonmetallic minerals, except fuels</b>	E1	76	33	2.1	49.9	1.7	3.7	39.6	196.2	104.1	262.8	37.5	91.1
142	Crushed and broken stone, including riprap	-	25	16	1.0	26.7	.9	2.0	21.8	119.9	65.7	157.6	28.0	52.0
1422	Crushed and broken limestone	-	18	12	CC	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	.4	39.0
1423	Crushed and broken granite	-	3	3	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(NA)	(NA)
1429	Crushed and broken stone, n.e.c.	-	4	1	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	AA	(D)
144	Sand and gravel	E2	41	15	.9	20.9	.7	1.5	16.1	69.4	34.8	95.1	9.2	37.2
1442	Construction sand and gravel	E2	41	15	.9	20.9	.7	1.5	16.1	69.4	34.8	95.1	9.2	37.2

<sup>1</sup>Payroll and sales data for some small single unit companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate items shown for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of figures shown: E1—10 to 19 percent; E2—20 to 29 percent; E3—30 to 39 percent; E4—40 to 49 percent; E5—50 to 59 percent; E6—60 to 69 percent; E7—70 to 79 percent; E8—80 to 89 percent; E9—90 percent or more.

<sup>2</sup>General statistics for some industries and industry groups are withheld to avoid disclosing data for individual companies. However, for such industries and industry groups with 100 employees or more, number of establishments is shown and employment-size range is indicated by one of the following symbols: AA—100 to 249 employees; BB—250 to 499 employees; CC—500 to 999 employees; EE—1,000 to 2,499 employees; FF—2,500 employees or more.

**Table 2b. Mining Activities of Manufacturing Establishments With Associated Mines by Industry for the State: 1987**

[Represents data reported for mining activities by establishments classified in manufacturing industries. Figures may be understated due to use of administrative records and short forms. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Industry group and industry	Establishments during year (number)	Production, development, and exploration workers		Cost of supplies used, etc. (million dollars)	Quantity of production (1,000 s tons)
		Hours (millions)	Wages (million dollars)		
Nonmetallic mineral mines included in manufactures	5	(D)	(D)	(D)	(X)
Crushed and broken stone, including riprap	3	.1	1.1	2.4	2 726.8
Crushed and broken limestone	3	.1	1.1	2.4	2 720.8

Note: Industries and industry groups with less than 50 thousand hours for employees engaged in production, development, and exploration work are not shown.



Table 3. **Selected Statistics by Type of Operation and Industry Group for the State: 1987**

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

SIC code	Industry group and item	All types of establishments	Producing establishments											Nonproducing establishments
			Total	Mines only				Mines with preparation plants				Separately operated preparation plants	Undistributed <sup>1</sup>	
				Total	Underground mines	Open pit mines	Combination methods, well operations, and other methods	Total	Underground mines	Open pit mines	Combination and other methods			
	<b>ALL INDUSTRIES</b>													
	Establishments ----- number ..	129	127	33	1	27	5	53	2	51	-	-	41	2
	Employees ----- 1,000 ..	2.9	(D)	.2	(D)	.2	(D)	(D)	(D)	1.8	-	-	.6	(D)
	Value added in mining ----- mil dol ..	273.9	(D)	16.8	(D)	15.9	(D)	(D)	(D)	180.8	-	-	30.0	(D)
10	<b>METAL MINING</b>													
	Establishments ----- number ..	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-
	Employees ----- 1,000 ..	(D)	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(D)	-
	Value added in mining ----- mil dol ..	(D)	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(D)	-
108	<b>METAL MINING SERVICES</b>													
	Establishments ----- number ..	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-
	Employees ----- 1,000 ..	(D)	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(D)	-
	Value added in mining ----- mil dol ..	(D)	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(D)	-
12	<b>COAL MINING</b>													
	Establishments ----- number ..	32	32	22	1	21	-	6	1	5	-	-	4	-
	Employees ----- 1,000 ..	.6	.6	(D)	(D)	(D)	-	(D)	(D)	(D)	-	-	(D)	-
	Value added in mining ----- mil dol ..	68.6	68.6	(D)	(D)	(D)	-	(D)	(D)	(D)	-	-	(D)	-
122	<b>BITUMINOUS COAL AND LIGNITE MINING</b>													
	Establishments ----- number ..	28	28	22	1	21	-	6	1	5	-	-	-	-
	Employees ----- 1,000 ..	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	-	(D)	(D)	(D)	-	-	-	-
	Value added in mining ----- mil dol ..	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	-	(D)	(D)	(D)	-	-	-	-
124	<b>COAL MINING SERVICES</b>													
	Establishments ----- number ..	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-
	Employees ----- 1,000 ..	(D)	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(D)	-
	Value added in mining ----- mil dol ..	(D)	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(D)	-
13	<b>OIL AND GAS EXTRACTION</b>													
	Establishments ----- number ..	19	18	5	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	13	1
	Employees ----- 1,000 ..	(D)	(D)	(D)	-	-	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	(D)	-
	Value added in mining ----- mil dol ..	(D)	(D)	(D)	-	-	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	(D)	(D)
131	<b>CRUDE PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS</b>													
	Establishments ----- number ..	7	6	5	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
	Employees ----- 1,000 ..	(D)	(D)	(D)	-	-	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	(D)	-
	Value added in mining ----- mil dol ..	(D)	(D)	(D)	-	-	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(D)
138	<b>OIL AND GAS FIELD SERVICES</b>													
	Establishments ----- number ..	12	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	-
	Employees ----- 1,000 ..	(D)	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(D)	-
	Value added in mining ----- mil dol ..	(D)	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(D)	-
14	<b>NONMETALLIC MINERALS, EXCEPT FUELS</b>													
	Establishments ----- number ..	76	75	6	-	6	-	47	1	46	-	-	22	1
	Employees ----- 1,000 ..	2.1	(D)	(D)	-	(D)	-	1.7	(D)	(D)	-	-	.3	(D)
	Value added in mining ----- mil dol ..	196.2	(D)	(D)	-	(D)	-	174.2	(D)	(D)	-	-	20.8	(D)

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 3. **Selected Statistics by Type of Operation and Industry Group for the State: 1987—**  
**Con.**

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

SIC code	Industry group and item	All types of establishments	Producing establishments										Nonproducing establishments	
			Total	Mines only				Mines with preparation plants				Separately operated preparation plants		Undistributed <sup>1</sup>
				Total	Underground mines	Open pit mines	Combination methods, well operations, and other methods	Total	Underground mines	Open pit mines	Combination and other methods			
14	NONMETALLIC MINERALS, EXCEPT FUELS — Con.													
141	DIMENSION STONE													
	Establishments ----- number..	7	7	5	-	5	-	2	-	2	-	-	-	-
	Employees ----- 1,000..	(D)	(D)	(D)	-	(D)	-	(D)	-	(D)	-	-	-	-
	Value added in mining ----- mil dol..	(D)	(D)	(D)	-	(D)	-	(D)	-	(D)	-	-	-	-
142	CRUSHED AND BROKEN STONE, INCLUDING RIPRAP													
	Establishments ----- number..	25	25	-	-	-	-	25	1	24	-	-	-	-
	Employees ----- 1,000..	1.0	1.0	-	-	-	-	1.0	(D)	(D)	-	-	-	-
	Value added in mining ----- mil dol..	119.9	119.9	-	-	-	-	119.9	(D)	(D)	-	-	-	-
144	SAND AND GRAVEL													
	Establishments ----- number..	41	40	1	-	1	-	18	-	18	-	-	21	1
	Employees ----- 1,000..	.9	(D)	(D)	-	(D)	-	.6	-	.6	-	-	(D)	(D)
	Value added in mining ----- mil dol..	69.4	(D)	(D)	-	(D)	-	48.1	-	48.1	-	-	(D)	(D)
145	CLAY, CERAMIC, AND REFRACTORY MINERALS													
	Establishments ----- number..	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-
	Employees ----- 1,000..	(D)	(D)	-	-	-	-	(D)	-	(D)	-	-	-	-
	Value added in mining ----- mil dol..	(D)	(D)	-	-	-	-	(D)	-	(D)	-	-	-	-
148	NONMETALLIC MINERALS SERVICES, EXCEPT FUELS													
	Establishments ----- number..	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
	Employees ----- 1,000..	(D)	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(D)	-
	Value added in mining ----- mil dol..	(D)	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(D)	-
149	MISCELLANEOUS NONMETALLIC MINERALS, EXCEPT FUELS													
	Establishments ----- number..	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-
	Employees ----- 1,000..	(D)	(D)	-	-	-	-	(D)	-	(D)	-	-	-	-
	Value added in mining ----- mil dol..	(D)	(D)	-	-	-	-	(D)	-	(D)	-	-	-	-

<sup>1</sup>Includes data for separately operated auxiliary establishments in addition to establishments that were not possible to classify based on the information available.

**Table 4. Summary Statistics for the State: 1987**

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Item	1987	Item	1987
Establishments during year ----- number ..	129	Cost of supplies ----- mil dol ..	138.9
With 0 to 19 employees ----- do ..	86	Supplies used, minerals received, and purchased machinery installed ----- do ..	92.1
With 20 to 99 employees ----- do ..	38	Resales ----- do ..	7.5
With 100 employees or more ----- do ..	5	Purchased fuels consumed ----- do ..	11.5
All employees:		Purchased electric energy:	
Average for year ----- 1,000 ..	2.9	Quantity ----- mil kWh ..	250.7
Payroll for year ----- mil dol ..	81.4	Cost ----- mil dol ..	12.3
Production, development, and exploration workers:		Electric energy generated less sold ----- mil kWh ..	(D)
Average for year ----- 1,000 ..	2.4	Contract work ----- mil dol ..	15.5
March ----- do ..	2.2	Cost of purchased communication services ----- do ..	.5
May ----- do ..	2.4	Value of shipments and receipts ----- do ..	370.6
August ----- do ..	2.4	Value of resales ----- do ..	8.2
November ----- do ..	2.4	Capital expenditures during year (except land and mineral rights) ----- do ..	42.2
Hours ----- millions ..	5.2	New capital expenditures during year ----- do ..	33.6
January to March ----- do ..	1.2	Buildings and other structures, except land ----- do ..	1.2
April to June ----- do ..	1.3	Machinery and equipment ----- do ..	32.4
July to September ----- do ..	1.3	Used capital expenditures during year ----- do ..	8.1
October to December ----- do ..	1.3	Buildings and other structures, except land ----- do ..	(Z)
Wages ----- mil dol ..	62.5	Machinery and equipment ----- do ..	8.1
Supplemental labor costs not included in payroll ----- do ..	18.6	Mineral exploration and development <sup>1</sup> ----- do ..	.4
Legally required expenditures, including Social Security contributions ----- do ..	9.1	Rental payments during year ----- do ..	4.5
Payments for voluntary programs ----- do ..	9.4	Buildings and other structures, except land ----- do ..	.4
Value added by mining ----- do ..	273.9	Machinery and equipment ----- do ..	4.2
Inventories, beginning of 1987 ----- do ..	34.3	Expensed mineral exploration, development, land, and rights <sup>1 2</sup> ----- do ..	(D)
Inventories, end of 1987 ----- do ..	32.7		

<sup>1</sup>Excludes data for mining services industries and natural gas liquids industries where data were not collected.

<sup>2</sup>Excludes data for mineral land and rights for the crude petroleum and natural gas industries where data were not collected.

**Table 5. Industry Group Statistics for Counties: 1987**

[Data for the crude petroleum and natural gas and mining services industries were not collected by county in 1987 and are not included with the data shown by county. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

SIC code	Geographic area and industry group	E <sup>1</sup>	Establishments during year		All employees		Production, development, and exploration workers			Value added by mining (million dollars)	Cost of supplies used, purchased machinery installed, etc. (million dollars)	Value of shipments and receipts (million dollars)	Capital expenditures (million dollars)
			Total (number)	With 20 employees or more (number)	Number <sup>2</sup> (1,000)	Payroll (million dollars)	Number (1,000)	Hours (millions)	Wages (million dollars)				
	Maryland -----	E1	129	43	2.9	81.4	2.4	5.2	62.5	273.9	138.9	370.6	42.2
	Allegany County -----	E5	16	2	.2	4.3	.2	.4	3.7	13.6	7.1	19.7	.9
12	Coal mining -----	E5	13	2	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
122	Bituminous coal and lignite mining -----	E5	13	2	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
	Anne Arundel County -----	-	9	1	.1	2.8	.1	.2	1.9	11.3	5.8	16.1	.9
14	Nonmetallic minerals, except fuels -----	-	8	1	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
144	Sand and gravel -----	-	8	1	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
	Baltimore County -----	-	14	5	BB	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
14	Nonmetallic minerals, except fuels -----	-	13	5	BB	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
142	Crushed and broken stone, including riprap -----	-	6	4	BB	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
	Cecil County -----	E3	5	4	.2	4.4	.1	.3	3.1	18.4	9.6	25.5	2.5
14	Nonmetallic minerals, except fuels -----	E3	5	4	.2	4.4	.1	.3	3.1	18.4	9.6	25.5	2.5
	Frederick County -----	-	3	2	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
14	Nonmetallic minerals, except fuels -----	-	3	2	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
	Garrett County -----	E1	17	4	.5	17.2	.4	.9	16.3	58.3	24.9	79.8	3.4
12	Coal mining -----	E1	11	4	.4	16.4	.4	.8	15.7	55.8	(D)	77.3	(D)
122	Bituminous coal and lignite mining -----	E1	11	4	.4	16.4	.4	.8	15.7	55.8	(D)	77.3	(D)
	Harford County -----	-	3	2	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
14	Nonmetallic minerals, except fuels -----	-	3	2	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
142	Crushed and broken stone, including riprap -----	-	2	2	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
	Montgomery County -----	E1	4	3	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
14	Nonmetallic minerals, except fuels -----	E1	4	3	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
142	Crushed and broken stone, including riprap -----	-	1	1	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
	Prince George's County -----	E2	12	7	.4	9.8	.3	.7	7.3	29.6	17.7	42.7	4.6
14	Nonmetallic minerals, except fuels -----	E2	12	7	.4	9.8	.3	.7	7.3	29.6	17.7	42.7	4.6
144	Sand and gravel -----	E3	10	6	BB	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)

<sup>1</sup>Payroll and sales data for some small single unit companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate items shown for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of figures shown: E1—10 to 19 percent; E2—20 to 29 percent; E3—30 to 39 percent; E4—40 to 49 percent; E5—50 to 59 percent; E6—60 to 69 percent; E7—70 to 79 percent; E8—80 to 89 percent; E9—90 percent or more.

<sup>2</sup>Some statistics for counties or industry groups are withheld to avoid disclosing data for individual companies. However, for such counties and industry groups with 100 employees or more, number of establishments is shown and employment-size range is indicated by one of the following symbols: AA—100 to 249 employees; BB—250 to 499 employees; CC—500 to 999 employees; EE—1,000 to 2,499 employees; FF—2,500 employees or more.



**Table 6. Number of Mineral Establishments in Major Groups by Employment-Size Class for Counties: 1987**

[Data for the crude petroleum and natural gas and mining services industries were not collected by county in 1987 and are not included with the data shown by county. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Geographic area and employment-size class <sup>1</sup>	All mineral industries	Metal mining (SIC 10)	Coal mining (SIC 12)	Oil and gas extraction (SIC 13)	Non-metallic minerals mining (SIC 14)	Geographic area and employment-size class <sup>1</sup>	All mineral industries	Metal mining (SIC 10)	Coal mining (SIC 12)	Oil and gas extraction (SIC 13)	Non-metallic minerals mining (SIC 14)
<b>Maryland</b> .....	<b>129</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>76</b>	<b>Maryland—Con.</b>					
0 to 4 employees .....	43	2	15	11	15	<b>Garrett</b> .....	<b>17</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6</b>
5 to 9 employees .....	23	-	4	3	16	0 to 19 employees .....	13	-	7	-	6
10 to 19 employees .....	20	-	6	2	12	20 to 99 employees .....	3	-	3	-	-
20 to 49 employees .....	25	-	5	2	19	250 employees or more .....	1	-	1	-	-
50 to 99 employees .....	13	-	1	1	11	<b>Harford</b> .....	<b>3</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3</b>
100 to 249 employees .....	4	-	-	1	3	0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
250 to 499 employees .....	1	-	1	-	-	20 to 99 employees .....	2	-	-	-	2
<b>Allegany</b> .....	<b>16</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>Howard</b> .....	<b>2</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2</b>
0 to 19 employees .....	14	-	11	-	3	0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
20 to 99 employees .....	2	-	2	-	-	20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
<b>Anne Arundel</b> .....	<b>9</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>Montgomery</b> .....	<b>4</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4</b>
0 to 19 employees .....	8	-	1	-	7	0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	20 to 99 employees .....	2	-	-	-	2
<b>Baltimore</b> .....	<b>14</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>13</b>	100 to 249 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
0 to 19 employees .....	9	-	1	-	8	<b>Prince George's</b> .....	<b>12</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12</b>
20 to 99 employees .....	4	-	-	-	4	0 to 19 employees .....	5	-	-	-	5
100 to 249 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	20 to 99 employees .....	6	-	-	-	6
<b>Carroll</b> .....	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1</b>	100 to 249 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	<b>St. Mary's</b> .....	<b>3</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Cecil</b> .....	<b>5</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5</b>	0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	20 to 99 employees .....	2	-	-	-	2
20 to 99 employees .....	4	-	-	-	4	<b>Washington</b> .....	<b>4</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Charles</b> .....	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1</b>	0 to 19 employees .....	2	-	1	-	1
20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	20 to 99 employees .....	2	-	-	-	2
<b>Dorchester</b> .....	<b>2</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>Wicomico</b> .....	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1</b>
0 to 19 employees .....	2	-	-	-	2	0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
<b>Frederick</b> .....	<b>3</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>Worcester</b> .....	<b>2</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2</b>
0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	0 to 19 employees .....	2	-	-	-	2
20 to 99 employees .....	2	-	-	-	2	<b>Baltimore (IC)</b> .....	<b>3</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Undistributed</b> .....	<b>27</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>2</b>	0 to 19 employees .....	2	-	1	-	1
0 to 19 employees .....	22	2	3	16	1	20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
20 to 99 employees .....	4	-	1	2	-	100 to 249 employees .....	1	-	-	-	-
100 to 249 employees .....	1	-	-	1	-						

<sup>1</sup>Data for crude petroleum and natural gas and mining services industries are excluded from the individual counties and shown at the end of the table as "undistributed."



# CONTENTS

## North Carolina

[Page numbers listed here omit the prefix that appears as part of the number of each page]

---

	Page
Summary of Findings.....	2
State Map .....	3

---

### TABLES

#### HISTORICAL STATISTICS

1. Historical Statistics for the State: 1987 and Earlier Census Years .....	5
---	---

#### STATE STATISTICS

2a. Mineral Establishment Statistics by Industry for the State: 1987 and 1982.....	5
2b. Mining Activities of Manufacturing Establishments With Associated Mines by Industry for the State: 1987..	5
3. Selected Statistics by Type of Operation and Industry Group for the State: 1987.....	6
4. Summary Statistics for the State: 1987 .....	8

#### COUNTY STATISTICS

5. Industry Group Statistics for Counties: 1987.....	8
--	---

#### EMPLOYMENT-SIZE CLASS STATISTICS

6. Number of Mineral Establishments in Major Groups by Employment-Size Class for Counties: 1987.....	9
--	---

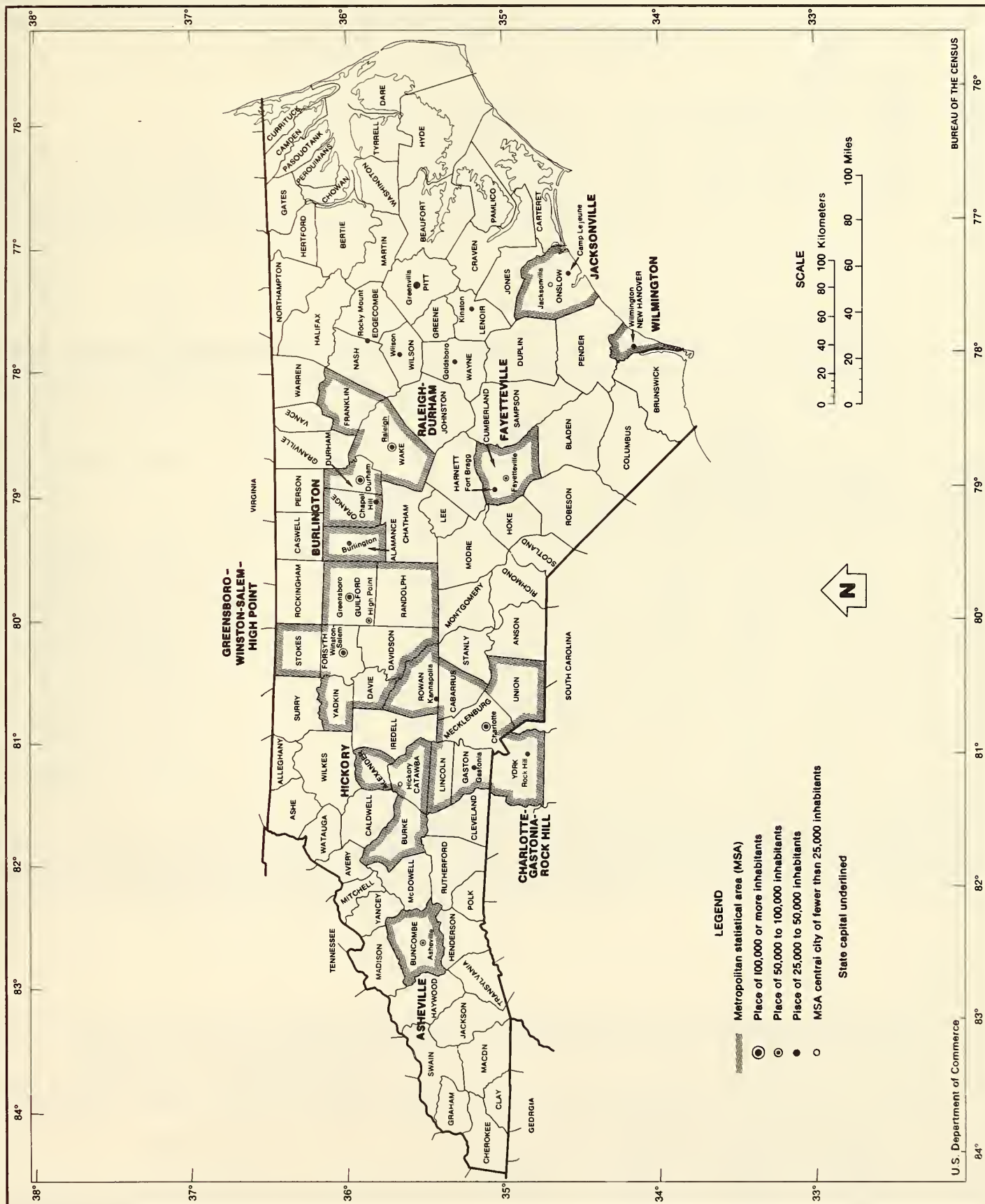


# SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

The total value of shipments and receipts for the 191 establishments classified in mineral industries in North Carolina was \$526.9 million in 1987 compared to \$303.9 million in 1982. Value added by mining amounted to \$414.2 million in 1987, and payroll in mining amounted to \$95.5 million. All dollar figures shown are in current dollars for the years specified and have not been adjusted for changes in price levels. When making comparisons to prior years,

users should take into consideration the inflation that has occurred.

Mineral industries employment in North Carolina was 4.0 thousand in 1987, the same level as 1982. The nonmetallic minerals, except fuels, industry led all other mineral industries in the State, accounting for approximately 98 percent of the State's mineral industries employment.







**Table 1. Historical Statistics for the State: 1987 and Earlier Census Years**

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Year	Establishments during year		All employees		Production, development, and exploration workers			Value added by mining (million dollars)	Cost of supplies used, purchased machinery installed, etc. (million dollars)	Value of shipments and receipts (million dollars)	Capital expenditures (million dollars)
	Total (number)	With 20 employees or more (number)	Number (1,000)	Payroll (million dollars)	Number (1,000)	Hours (millions)	Wages (million dollars)				
1987	191	75	4.0	95.5	2.9	6.5	63.3	414.2	152.0	526.9	39.3
1982	1178	(NA)	4.0	67.6	2.9	6.1	42.0	198.3	139.1	303.9	33.6
1977	174	68	3.7	43.2	3.0	6.5	31.8	110.9	86.2	173.8	23.3
1972	167	65	3.3	25.5	2.8	6.4	20.8	70.6	50.3	108.9	12.0

<sup>1</sup>Restated to reflect the 1987 definition of establishments in the crude petroleum and natural gas and mining services industries.

**Table 2a. Mineral Establishment Statistics by Industry for the State: 1987 and 1982**

[Industries and industry groups with 100 employees or more are shown. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

SIC code	Industry group and industry	1987											1982	
		Establishments during year		All employees		Production, development, and exploration workers			Value added by mining (million dollars)	Cost of supplies used, purchased machinery installed, etc. (million dollars)	Value of shipments and receipts (million dollars)	Capital expenditures (million dollars)	All employees <sup>2</sup> (1,000)	Value added by mining (million dollars)
		Total (number)	With 20 employees or more (number)	Number <sup>2</sup> (1,000)	Payroll (million dollars)	Number (1,000)	Hours (millions)	Wages (million dollars)						
	All industries	-	191	75	4.0	2.9	6.5	63.3	414.2	152.0	526.9	39.3	4.0	198.3
14	Nonmetallic minerals, except fuels	-	161	75	3.9	2.8	6.3	61.6	405.3	147.8	515.0	38.1	3.7	181.4
142	Crushed and broken stone, including riprap	-	81	53	2.1	1.5	3.5	34.1	209.0	82.9	265.1	20.3	1.8	88.0
1422	Crushed and broken limestone	-	10	5	.2	.2	.4	3.8	22.8	6.1	27.0	1.9	.3	12.3
1423	Crushed and broken granite	-	60	39	1.6	1.1	2.6	25.1	157.7	62.0	197.1	22.6	1.1	63.9
1429	Crushed and broken stone, n.e.c.	E1	11	9	.3	.2	.5	5.2	28.5	14.8	41.0	2.3	.4	11.8
144	Sand and gravel	E2	49	8	.5	.4	1.0	8.4	34.4	14.8	46.8	2.4	CC	(D)
1442	Construction sand and gravel	E2	45	6	BB	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	BB	(D)
145	Clay, ceramic, and refractory minerals	-	3	3	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	.3	6.4
1459	Clay, ceramic, and refractory minerals, n.e.c.	-	3	3	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	.3	6.4
147	Chemical and fertilizer mineral mining	-	5	4	CC	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	CC	(D)
1475	Phosphate rock	-	1	1	BB	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	BB	(D)
1479	Chemical and fertilizer mineral mining, n.e.c.	-	4	3	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	BB	(D)
149	Miscellaneous nonmetallic minerals, except fuels	-	16	6	.4	.4	.7	6.4	18.8	20.9	36.5	3.2	.3	10.2
1499	Miscellaneous nonmetallic minerals, except fuels	-	16	6	.4	.4	.7	6.4	18.8	20.9	36.5	3.2	.3	10.2

<sup>1</sup>Payroll and sales data for some small single unit companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate items shown for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of figures shown: E1—10 to 19 percent; E2—20 to 29 percent; E3—30 to 39 percent; E4—40 to 49 percent; E5—50 to 59 percent; E6—60 to 69 percent; E7—70 to 79 percent; E8—80 to 89 percent; E9—90 percent or more.

<sup>2</sup>General statistics for some industries and industry groups are withheld to avoid disclosing data for individual companies. However, for such industries and industry groups with 100 employees or more, number of establishments is shown and employment-size range is indicated by one of the following symbols: AA—100 to 249 employees; BB—250 to 499 employees; CC—500 to 999 employees; EE—1,000 to 2,499 employees; FF—2,500 employees or more.

**Table 2b. Mining Activities of Manufacturing Establishments With Associated Mines by Industry for the State: 1987**

[Represents data reported for mining activities by establishments classified in manufacturing industries. Figures may be understated due to use of administrative records and short forms. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Industry group and industry	Establishments during year (number)	Production, development, and exploration workers		Cost of supplies used, etc. (million dollars)	Quantity of production (1,000 s tons)
		Hours (millions)	Wages (million dollars)		
Nonmetallic mineral mines included in manufactures	9	(D)	(D)	(D)	(X)
Dimension stone	2	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
Clay and related minerals	6	.1	.6	2.0	1 370.5
Clay and related minerals, n.e.c.	6	.1	.6	2.0	1 370.5

Note: Industries and industry groups with less than 50 thousand hours for employees engaged in production, development, and exploration work are not shown.

Table 3. **Selected Statistics by Type of Operation and Industry Group for the State: 1987**

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes.														
SIC code	Industry group and item	All types of establishments	Producing establishments										Nonproducing establishments	
			Total	Mines only				Mines with preparation plants				Separately operated preparation plants		Undistributed <sup>1</sup>
				Total	Underground mines	Open pit mines	Combination methods, well operations, and other methods	Total	Underground mines	Open pit mines	Combination and other methods			
	<b>ALL INDUSTRIES</b>													
	Establishments ----- number ..	191	188	13	-	12	1	101	-	101	-	-	74	3
	Employees ----- 1,000 ..	4.0	(D)	(D)	-	(D)	(D)	3.1	-	3.1	-	-	.8	(D)
	Value added in mining ----- mil dol ..	414.2	(D)	(D)	-	(D)	(D)	390.2	-	390.2	-	-	13.5	(D)
10	<b>METAL MINING</b>													
	Establishments ----- number ..	5	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	1
	Employees ----- 1,000 ..	(Z)	(Z)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(Z)	(Z)
	Value added in mining ----- mil dol ..	.9	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(D)	(D)
104	<b>GOLD AND SILVER ORES</b>													
	Establishments ----- number ..	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
	Employees ----- 1,000 ..	(Z)	(Z)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(Z)	-
	Value added in mining ----- mil dol ..	(D)	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(D)	-
108	<b>METAL MINING SERVICES</b>													
	Establishments ----- number ..	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-
	Employees ----- 1,000 ..	(Z)	(Z)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(Z)	-
	Value added in mining ----- mil dol ..	(D)	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(D)	-
109	<b>MISCELLANEOUS METAL ORES</b>													
	Establishments ----- number ..	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
	Employees ----- 1,000 ..	(Z)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(Z)
	Value added in mining ----- mil dol ..	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(D)
12	<b>COAL MINING</b>													
	Establishments ----- number ..	3	3	3	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Employees ----- 1,000 ..	(Z)	(Z)	(Z)	-	(Z)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Value added in mining ----- mil dol ..	.3	.3	.3	-	.3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
122	<b>BITUMINOUS COAL AND LIGNITE MINING</b>													
	Establishments ----- number ..	3	3	3	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Employees ----- 1,000 ..	(Z)	(Z)	(Z)	-	(Z)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Value added in mining ----- mil dol ..	.3	.3	.3	-	.3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13	<b>OIL AND GAS EXTRACTION</b>													
	Establishments ----- number ..	22	21	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	20	1
	Employees ----- 1,000 ..	.1	.1	(D)	-	-	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	(D)	-
	Value added in mining ----- mil dol ..	7.8	7.8	(D)	-	-	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	(D)	(Z)
131	<b>CRUDE PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS</b>													
	Establishments ----- number ..	2	1	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
	Employees ----- 1,000 ..	(D)	(D)	(D)	-	-	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Value added in mining ----- mil dol ..	(D)	(D)	(D)	-	-	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(Z)
138	<b>OIL AND GAS FIELD SERVICES</b>													
	Establishments ----- number ..	20	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	-
	Employees ----- 1,000 ..	(D)	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(D)	-
	Value added in mining ----- mil dol ..	(D)	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(D)	-

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 3. **Selected Statistics by Type of Operation and Industry Group for the State: 1987—**  
**Con.**

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

SIC code	Industry group and item	All types of estab- lishments	Producing establishments										Nonpro- ducing estab- lishments	
			Total	Mines only				Mines with preparation plants				Sepra- tely operated prepara- tion plants		Undistri- buted <sup>1</sup>
				Total	Under- ground mines	Open pit mines	Combina- tion methods, well operations, and other methods	Total	Under- ground mines	Open pit mines	Combina- tion and other methods			
14	NONMETALLIC MINERALS, EXCEPT FUELS													
	Establishments ----- number--	161	160	9	-	9	-	101	-	101	-	-	50	1
	Employees----- 1,000--	3.9	(D)	(D)	-	(D)	-	3.1	-	3.1	-	-	(D)	(D)
	Value added in mining----- mil dol--	405.3	(D)	(D)	-	(D)	-	390.2	-	390.2	-	-	(D)	(D)
141	DIMENSION STONE													
	Establishments ----- number--	4	4	3	-	3	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-
	Employees----- 1,000--	(Z)	(Z)	(Z)	-	(Z)	-	(Z)	-	(Z)	-	-	-	-
	Value added in mining----- mil dol--	.5	.5	(D)	-	(D)	-	(D)	-	(D)	-	-	-	-
142	CRUSHED AND BROKEN STONE, INCLUDING RIPRAP													
	Establishments ----- number--	81	81	2	-	2	-	68	-	68	-	-	11	-
	Employees----- 1,000--	2.1	2.1	(D)	-	(D)	-	(D)	-	(D)	-	-	.5	-
	Value added in mining----- mil dol--	209.0	209.0	(D)	-	(D)	-	(D)	-	(D)	-	-	-	-
144	SAND AND GRAVEL													
	Establishments ----- number--	49	49	3	-	3	-	12	-	12	-	-	34	-
	Employees----- 1,000--	.5	.5	(D)	-	(D)	-	.4	-	.4	-	-	(D)	-
	Value added in mining----- mil dol--	34.4	34.4	(D)	-	(D)	-	27.2	-	27.2	-	-	(D)	-
145	CLAY, CERAMIC, AND REFRACTORY MINERALS													
	Establishments ----- number--	3	3	-	-	-	-	3	-	3	-	-	-	-
	Employees----- 1,000--	(D)	(D)	-	-	-	-	(D)	-	(D)	-	-	-	-
	Value added in mining----- mil dol--	(D)	(D)	-	-	-	-	(D)	-	(D)	-	-	-	-
147	CHEMICAL AND FERTILIZER MINERAL MINING													
	Establishments ----- number--	5	5	-	-	-	-	3	-	3	-	-	2	-
	Employees----- 1,000--	(D)	(D)	-	-	-	-	(D)	-	(D)	-	-	(D)	-
	Value added in mining----- mil dol--	(D)	(D)	-	-	-	-	(D)	-	(D)	-	-	-	-
148	NONMETALLIC MINERALS SERVICES, EXCEPT FUELS													
	Establishments ----- number--	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-
	Employees----- 1,000--	(D)	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(D)	-
	Value added in mining----- mil dol--	(D)	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(D)	-
149	MISCELLANEOUS NONMETALLIC MINERALS, EXCEPT FUELS													
	Establishments ----- number--	16	15	1	-	1	-	14	-	14	-	-	-	1
	Employees----- 1,000--	.4	(D)	(D)	-	(D)	-	(D)	-	(D)	-	-	-	(D)
	Value added in mining----- mil dol--	18.8	(D)	(D)	-	(D)	-	(D)	-	(D)	-	-	-	(D)

<sup>1</sup>Includes data for separately operated auxiliary establishments in addition to establishments that were not possible to classify based on the information available.



**Table 4. Summary Statistics for the State: 1987**

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Item	1987	Item	1987
Establishments during year ..... number...	191	Cost of supplies ..... mil dol..	152.0
With 0 to 19 employees ..... do..	116	Supplies used, minerals received, and purchased machinery installed ..... do..	97.5
With 20 to 99 employees ..... do..	68	Resales ..... do..	.2
With 100 employees or more ..... do..	7	Purchased fuels consumed ..... do..	14.7
All employees:		Purchased electric energy:	
Average for year ..... 1,000..	4.0	Quantity ..... mil kWh..	415.4
Payroll for year ..... mil dol..	95.5	Cost ..... mil dol..	22.7
Production, development, and exploration workers:		Electric energy generated less sold ..... mil kWh..	(D)
Average for year ..... 1,000..	2.9	Contract work ..... mil dol..	16.9
March ..... do..	2.8	Cost of purchased communication services ..... do..	.8
May ..... do..	2.9	Value of shipments and receipts ..... do..	526.9
August ..... do..	2.9	Value of resales ..... do..	.3
November ..... do..	2.9	Capital expenditures during year (except land and mineral rights) ..... do..	39.3
Hours ..... millions..	6.5	New capital expenditures during year ..... do..	33.8
January to March ..... do..	1.5	Buildings and other structures, except land ..... do..	1.6
April to June ..... do..	1.7	Machinery and equipment ..... do..	32.3
July to September ..... do..	1.7	Used capital expenditures during year ..... do..	4.9
October to December ..... do..	1.7	Buildings and other structures, except land ..... do..	.1
Wages ..... mil dol..	63.3	Machinery and equipment ..... do..	4.8
Supplemental labor costs not included in payroll ..... do..	17.7	Mineral exploration and development <sup>1</sup> ..... do..	.6
Legally required expenditures, including Social Security contributions ..... do..	7.7	Rental payments during year ..... do..	5.6
Payments for voluntary programs ..... do..	10.0	Buildings and other structures, except land ..... do..	.2
Value added by mining ..... do..	414.2	Machinery and equipment ..... do..	5.4
Inventories, beginning of 1987 ..... do..	49.9	Expensed mineral exploration, development, land, and rights <sup>1 2</sup> ..... do..	2.6
Inventories, end of 1987 ..... do..	47.5		

<sup>1</sup>Excludes data for mining services industries and natural gas liquids industries where data were not collected.

<sup>2</sup>Excludes data for mineral land and rights for the crude petroleum and natural gas industries where data were not collected.

**Table 5. Industry Group Statistics for Counties: 1987**

[Data for the crude petroleum and natural gas and mining services industries were not collected by county in 1987 and are not included with the data shown by county. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

SIC code	Geographic area and industry group	E <sup>1</sup>	Establishments during year		All employees		Production, development, and exploration workers			Value added by mining (million dollars)	Cost of supplies used, purchased machinery installed, etc. (million dollars)	Value of shipments and receipts (million dollars)	Capital expenditures (million dollars)
			Total (number)	With 20 employees or more (number)	Number <sup>2</sup> (1,000)	Payroll (million dollars)	Number (1,000)	Hours (millions)	Wages (million dollars)				
	North Carolina .....	-	191	75	4.0	95.5	2.9	6.5	63.3	414.2	152.0	526.9	39.3
	Anson County .....	-	2	2	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
14	Nonmetallic minerals, except fuels .....	-	2	2	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
144	Sand and gravel .....	-	2	2	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
	Avery County .....	-	2	2	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
14	Nonmetallic minerals, except fuels .....	-	2	2	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
149	Miscellaneous nonmetallic minerals, except fuels .....	-	2	2	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
	Beaufort County .....	-	1	1	BB	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
14	Nonmetallic minerals, except fuels .....	-	1	1	BB	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
147	Chemical and fertilizer mineral mining .....	-	1	1	BB	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
	Buncombe County .....	-	3	2	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
14	Nonmetallic minerals, except fuels .....	-	3	2	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
	Cleveland County .....	-	5	2	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
14	Nonmetallic minerals, except fuels .....	-	5	2	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
149	Miscellaneous nonmetallic minerals, except fuels .....	-	1	1	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
	Durham County .....	-	3	2	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
14	Nonmetallic minerals, except fuels .....	-	3	2	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
142	Crushed and broken stone, including riprap .....	-	2	2	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
	Forsyth County .....	-	5	3	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
14	Nonmetallic minerals, except fuels .....	-	5	3	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
142	Crushed and broken stone, including riprap .....	-	4	3	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
	Gaston County .....	-	2	2	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
14	Nonmetallic minerals, except fuels .....	-	2	2	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
147	Chemical and fertilizer mineral mining .....	-	2	2	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
	Guilford County .....	-	8	5	.1	3.9	.1	.3	3.3	17.1	(D)	19.8	(D)
14	Nonmetallic minerals, except fuels .....	-	7	5	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
142	Crushed and broken stone, including riprap .....	-	5	5	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
	Harnett County .....	-	3	3	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
14	Nonmetallic minerals, except fuels .....	-	3	3	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 5. Industry Group Statistics for Counties: 1987—Con.

[Data for the crude petroleum and natural gas and mining services industries were not collected by county in 1987 and are not included with the data shown by county. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

SIC code	Geographic area and industry group	E <sup>1</sup>	Establishments during year		All employees		Production, development, and exploration workers			Value added by mining (million dollars)	Cost of supplies used, purchased machinery installed, etc. (million dollars)	Value of shipments and receipts (million dollars)	Capital expenditures (million dollars)
			Total (number)	With 20 employees or more (number)	Number <sup>2</sup> (1,000)	Payroll (million dollars)	Number (1,000)	Hours (millions)	Wages (million dollars)				
14 142	North Carolina—Con. Mecklenburg County .....	E1	8	4	.2	4.6	.1	.3	3.7	28.0	(D)	33.5	(D)
	Nonmetallic minerals, except fuels .....	E1	8	4	.2	4.6	.1	.3	3.7	28.0	(D)	33.5	(D)
	Crushed and broken stone, including riprap ..	-	4	3	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
14 145	Mitchell County .....	-	4	2	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
	Nonmetallic minerals, except fuels .....	-	4	2	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
	Clay, ceramic, and refractory minerals .....	-	2	2	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
14 142	Wake County .....	-	10	7	.4	10.3	.2	.4	4.2	22.9	10.0	28.8	4.1
	Nonmetallic minerals, except fuels .....	-	9	7	BB	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
	Crushed and broken stone, including riprap ..	-	9	7	BB	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)

<sup>1</sup>Payroll and sales data for some small single unit companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate items shown for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of figures shown: E1—10 to 19 percent; E2—20 to 29 percent; E3—30 to 39 percent; E4—40 to 49 percent; E5—50 to 59 percent; E6—60 to 69 percent; E7—70 to 79 percent; E8—80 to 89 percent; E9—90 percent or more.

<sup>2</sup>Some statistics for counties or industry groups are withheld to avoid disclosing data for individual companies. However, for such counties and industry groups with 100 employees or more, number of establishments is shown and employment-size range is indicated by one of the following symbols: AA—100 to 249 employees; BB—250 to 499 employees; CC—500 to 999 employees; EE—1,000 to 2,499 employees; FF—2,500 employees or more.

Table 6. Number of Mineral Establishments in Major Groups by Employment-Size Class for Counties: 1987

[Data for the crude petroleum and natural gas and mining services industries were not collected by county in 1987 and are not included with the data shown by county. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Geographic area and employment-size class <sup>1</sup>	All mineral industries	Metal mining (SIC 10)	Coal mining (SIC 12)	Oil and gas extraction (SIC 13)	Non-metallic minerals mining (SIC 14)	Geographic area and employment-size class <sup>1</sup>	All mineral industries	Metal mining (SIC 10)	Coal mining (SIC 12)	Oil and gas extraction (SIC 13)	Non-metallic minerals mining (SIC 14)
North Carolina .....	191	5	3	22	161	North Carolina—Con.					
0 to 4 employees .....	60	2	2	17	39	Caswell .....	1	-	-	-	1
5 to 9 employees .....	30	3	1	4	22	20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
10 to 19 employees .....	26	-	-	1	25	Catawba .....	2	-	-	-	2
20 to 49 employees .....	61	-	-	-	61	0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
50 to 99 employees .....	7	-	-	-	7	20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
100 to 249 employees .....	6	-	-	-	6	Chatham .....	1	-	-	-	1
250 to 499 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
Alamance .....	2	-	-	-	2	Cherokee .....	3	-	-	-	3
20 to 99 employees .....	2	-	-	-	2	0 to 19 employees .....	2	-	-	-	2
Alexander .....	1	-	1	-	-	20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	1	-	-	Cleveland .....	5	-	-	-	5
Anson .....	2	-	-	-	2	0 to 19 employees .....	3	-	-	-	3
20 to 99 employees .....	2	-	-	-	2	20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
Avery .....	2	-	-	-	2	100 to 249 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	Craven .....	1	-	-	-	1
100 to 249 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
Beaufort .....	1	-	-	-	1	Cumberland .....	3	-	-	-	3
250 employees or more .....	1	-	-	-	1	0 to 19 employees .....	3	-	-	-	3
Buncombe .....	3	-	-	-	3	Davidson .....	1	-	-	-	1
0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
20 to 99 employees .....	2	-	-	-	2	Davie .....	1	-	-	-	1
Burke .....	1	-	-	-	1	20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	Duplin .....	3	-	-	-	3
Cabarrus .....	6	-	-	-	6	0 to 19 employees .....	3	-	-	-	3
0 to 19 employees .....	5	-	-	-	5	20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	Durham .....	3	-	-	-	3
Caldwell .....	3	-	-	-	3	0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
0 to 19 employees .....	3	-	-	-	3	20 to 99 employees .....	2	-	-	-	2

See footnotes at end of table.



Table 6. **Number of Mineral Establishments in Major Groups by Employment-Size Class for Counties: 1987—Con.**

[Data for the crude petroleum and natural gas and mining services industries were not collected by county in 1987 and are not included with the data shown by county. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Geographic area and employment-size class <sup>1</sup>	All mineral industries	Metal mining (SIC 10)	Coal mining (SIC 12)	Oil and gas extraction (SIC 13)	Non-metallic minerals mining (SIC 14)	Geographic area and employment-size class <sup>1</sup>	All mineral industries	Metal mining (SIC 10)	Coal mining (SIC 12)	Oil and gas extraction (SIC 13)	Non-metallic minerals mining (SIC 14)
<b>North Carolina—Con.</b>						<b>North Carolina—Con.</b>					
<b>Edgecombe</b> .....	3	-	-	-	3	<b>Orange</b> .....	3	-	-	-	3
0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
20 to 99 employees .....	2	-	-	-	2	20 to 99 employees .....	2	-	-	-	2
<b>Forsyth</b> .....	5	-	-	-	5	<b>Pender</b> .....	2	-	-	-	2
0 to 19 employees .....	2	-	-	-	2	0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
20 to 99 employees .....	2	-	-	-	2	20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
100 to 249 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	<b>Person</b> .....	1	-	-	-	1
<b>Gaston</b> .....	2	-	-	-	2	0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	<b>Pitt</b> .....	3	-	-	-	3
100 to 249 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	0 to 19 employees .....	3	-	-	-	3
<b>Graham</b> .....	1	-	-	-	1	<b>Randolph</b> .....	2	-	-	-	2
0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
<b>Gulford</b> .....	8	-	1	-	7	20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
0 to 19 employees .....	3	-	1	-	2	<b>Richmond</b> .....	3	-	-	-	3
20 to 99 employees .....	5	-	-	-	5	20 to 99 employees .....	3	-	-	-	3
<b>Harnett</b> .....	3	-	-	-	3	<b>Rockingham</b> .....	4	-	-	-	4
20 to 99 employees .....	3	-	-	-	3	0 to 19 employees .....	4	-	-	-	4
<b>Henderson</b> .....	3	-	-	-	3	<b>Rowan</b> .....	5	-	-	-	5
0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	0 to 19 employees .....	3	-	-	-	3
20 to 99 employees .....	2	-	-	-	2	20 to 99 employees .....	2	-	-	-	2
<b>Hoke</b> .....	2	-	-	-	2	<b>Rutherford</b> .....	2	1	-	-	1
0 to 19 employees .....	2	-	-	-	2	0 to 19 employees .....	2	1	-	-	1
<b>Iredell</b> .....	1	-	-	-	1	<b>Stanly</b> .....	1	-	-	-	1
0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
<b>Jackson</b> .....	1	-	-	-	1	<b>Stokes</b> .....	1	-	-	-	1
0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
<b>Johnston</b> .....	1	-	-	-	1	<b>Surry</b> .....	3	-	-	-	3
0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	0 to 19 employees .....	2	-	-	-	2
<b>Jones</b> .....	2	-	-	-	2	20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	<b>Swain</b> .....	1	-	-	-	1
20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
<b>Lee</b> .....	4	-	1	-	3	<b>Transylvania</b> .....	1	-	-	-	1
0 to 19 employees .....	3	-	1	-	2	0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	<b>Union</b> .....	1	-	-	-	1
<b>Lincoln</b> .....	2	-	-	-	2	20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	<b>Vance</b> .....	1	-	-	-	1
20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
<b>McDowell</b> .....	3	-	-	-	3	<b>Wake</b> .....	10	1	-	-	9
0 to 19 employees .....	3	-	-	-	3	0 to 19 employees .....	3	1	-	-	2
<b>Macon</b> .....	4	-	-	-	4	20 to 99 employees .....	6	-	-	-	6
0 to 19 employees .....	3	-	-	-	3	100 to 249 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	<b>Watauga</b> .....	2	-	-	-	2
<b>Mecklenburg</b> .....	8	-	-	-	8	0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
0 to 19 employees .....	4	-	-	-	4	20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
20 to 99 employees .....	4	-	-	-	4	<b>Wayne</b> .....	1	-	-	-	1
<b>Mitchell</b> .....	4	-	-	-	4	20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
0 to 19 employees .....	2	-	-	-	2	<b>Wilkes</b> .....	2	-	-	-	2
20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
100 to 249 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
<b>Moore</b> .....	3	-	-	-	3	<b>Wilson</b> .....	1	-	-	-	1
0 to 19 employees .....	2	-	-	-	2	20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	<b>Yancey</b> .....	4	-	-	-	4
<b>Nash</b> .....	1	-	-	-	1	0 to 19 employees .....	3	-	-	-	3
0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
<b>New Hanover</b> .....	2	-	-	-	2	<b>Undistributed</b> .....	28	3	-	22	3
0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	0 to 19 employees .....	27	3	-	22	2
20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
<b>Onslow</b> .....	1	-	-	-	1						
20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1						

<sup>1</sup>Data for crude petroleum and natural gas and mining services industries are excluded from the individual counties and shown at the end of the table as "undistributed."



# CONTENTS

## South Carolina

[Page numbers listed here omit the prefix that appears as part of the number of each page]

	Page
Summary of Findings.....	2
State Map .....	3

### TABLES

#### HISTORICAL STATISTICS

1. Historical Statistics for the State: 1987 and Earlier Census Years .....	5
---	---

#### STATE STATISTICS

2a. Mineral Establishment Statistics by Industry for the State: 1987 and 1982.....	5
2b. Mining Activities of Manufacturing Establishments With Associated Mines by Industry for the State: 1987...	5
3. Selected Statistics by Type of Operation and Industry Group for the State: 1987.....	6
4. Summary Statistics for the State: 1987 .....	8

#### COUNTY STATISTICS

5. Industry Group Statistics for Counties: 1987.....	8
--	---

#### EMPLOYMENT-SIZE CLASS STATISTICS

6. Number of Mineral Establishments in Major Groups by Employment-Size Class for Counties: 1987.....	9
--	---

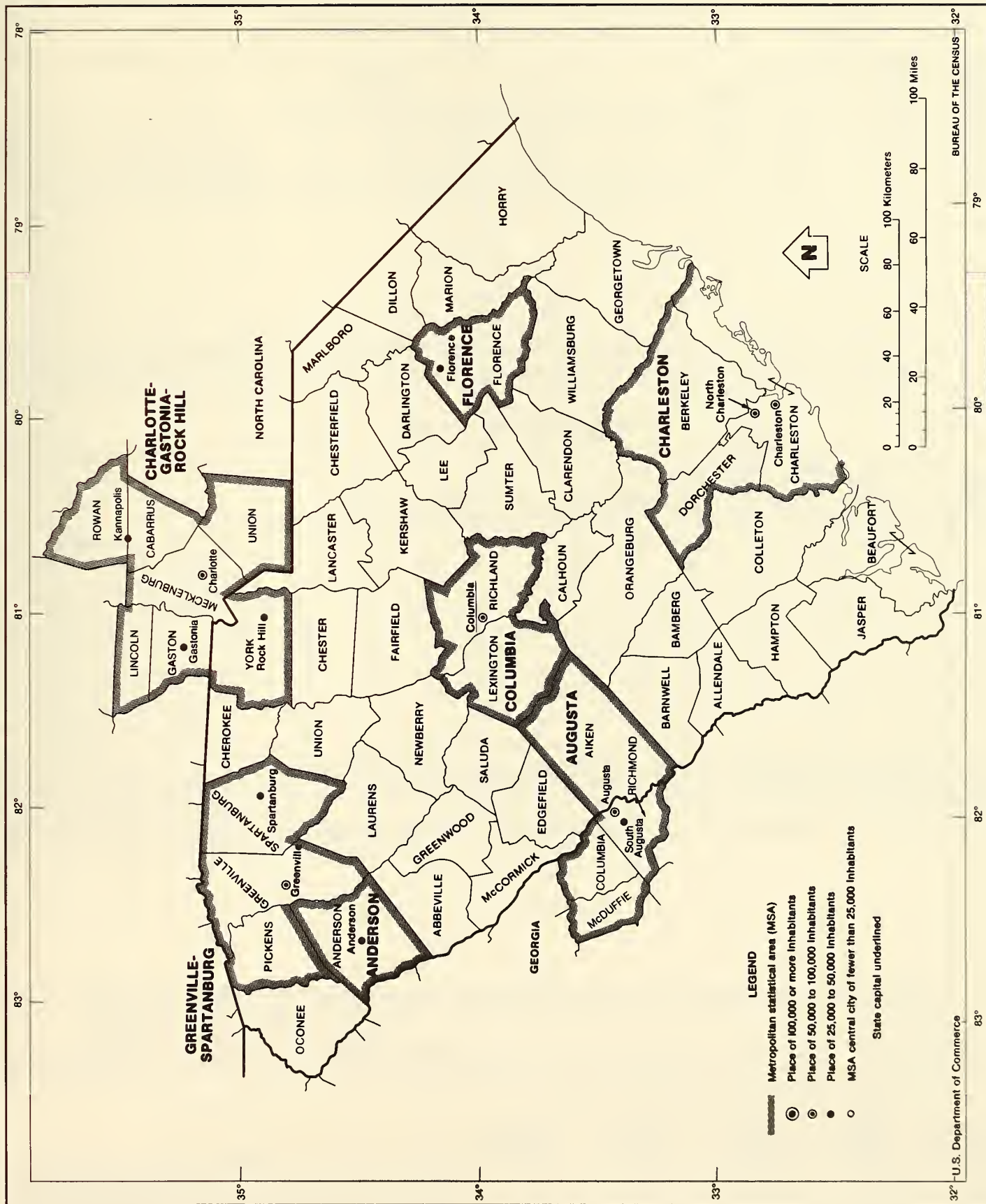
# SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

The total value of shipments and receipts for the 85 establishments classified in mineral industries in South Carolina was \$178.5 million in 1987 compared to \$108.6 million in 1982. Value added by mining amounted to \$143.1 million in 1987, and payroll in mining amounted to \$34.9 million. All dollar figures shown are in current dollars for the years specified and have not been adjusted for changes in price levels. When making comparisons to prior years,

users should take into consideration the inflation that has occurred.

Mineral industries employment in South Carolina was 1.5 thousand in 1987, the same level as 1982. The nonmetallic minerals, except fuels, industry led all other mineral industries in the State, accounting for nearly all of the State's mineral industries employment.

SOUTH CAROLINA - Metropolitan Statistical Areas, Counties, and Selected Places







**Table 1. Historical Statistics for the State: 1987 and Earlier Census Years**

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Year	Establishments during year		All employees		Production, development, and exploration workers			Value added by mining (million dollars)	Cost of supplies used, purchased machinery installed, etc. (million dollars)	Value of shipments and receipts (million dollars)	Capital expenditures (million dollars)
	Total (number)	With 20 employees or more (number)	Number (1,000)	Payroll (million dollars)	Number (1,000)	Hours (millions)	Wages (million dollars)				
1987	85	30	1.5	34.9	1.2	2.8	26.4	143.1	85.1	178.5	49.7
1982	76	(NA)	1.5	24.0	1.2	2.6	17.3	72.2	52.8	108.6	16.4
1977	70	26	1.5	15.6	1.2	2.5	11.6	47.1	30.7	70.2	7.6
1972	58	24	1.5	11.1	1.3	3.0	8.4	34.2	17.6	46.4	5.3

<sup>1</sup>Restated to reflect the 1987 definition of establishments in the crude petroleum and natural gas and mining services industries.

**Table 2a. Mineral Establishment Statistics by Industry for the State: 1987 and 1982**

[Industries and industry groups with 100 employees or more are shown. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

SIC code	Industry group and industry	1987											1982	
		Establishments during year		All employees		Production, development, and exploration workers			Value added by mining (million dollars)	Cost of supplies used, purchased machinery installed, etc. (million dollars)	Value of shipments and receipts (million dollars)	Capital expenditures (million dollars)	All employees <sup>2</sup> (1,000)	Value added by mining (million dollars)
		E <sup>1</sup>	Total (number)	With 20 employees or more (number)	Number <sup>2</sup> (1,000)	Payroll (million dollars)	Number (1,000)	Hours (millions)	Wages (million dollars)					
	All industries	-	85	30	1.5	34.9	1.2	2.8	26.4	143.1	85.1	178.5	49.7	1.5
14	Nonmetallic minerals, except fuels	-	70	28	1.5	32.2	1.2	2.6	24.9	128.4	65.8	170.7	23.5	1.5
142	Crushed and broken stone, including riprap	-	23	13	.6	12.4	.5	1.1	10.1	68.6	33.5	84.9	17.2	.5
1423	Crushed and broken granite	-	17	10	.5	10.1	.4	.9	8.0	54.8	29.2	68.1	16.0	BB
144	Sand and gravel	E1	29	7	.4	7.9	.3	.6	4.9	22.2	12.3	32.4	2.1	.5
1442	Construction sand and gravel	E1	22	4	.2	4.4	.1	.4	2.4	10.0	5.4	14.1	1.2	.3
1446	Industrial sand	E1	7	3	.2	3.5	.1	.2	2.5	12.2	6.9	18.2	.9	.1
145	Clay, ceramic, and refractory minerals	-	6	6	.3	7.8	.3	.6	7.2	23.2	16.0	36.5	2.8	.3
1455	Kaolin and ball clay	-	6	6	.3	7.8	.3	.6	7.2	23.2	16.0	36.5	2.8	AA
149	Miscellaneous nonmetallic minerals, except fuels	-	5	2	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	AA
1499	Miscellaneous nonmetallic minerals, except fuels	-	5	2	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	AA

<sup>1</sup>Payroll and sales data for some small single unit companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate items shown for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of figures shown: E1—10 to 19 percent; E2—20 to 29 percent; E3—30 to 39 percent; E4—40 to 49 percent; E5—50 to 59 percent; E6—60 to 69 percent; E7—70 to 79 percent; E8—80 to 89 percent; E9—90 percent or more.

<sup>2</sup>General statistics for some industries and industry groups are withheld to avoid disclosing data for individual companies. However, for such industries and industry groups with 100 employees or more, number of establishments is shown and employment-size range is indicated by one of the following symbols: AA—100 to 249 employees; BB—250 to 499 employees; CC—500 to 999 employees; EE—1,000 to 2,499 employees; FF—2,500 employees or more.

**Table 2b. Mining Activities of Manufacturing Establishments With Associated Mines by Industry for the State: 1987**

[Represents data reported for mining activities by establishments classified in manufacturing industries. Figures may be understated due to use of administrative records and short forms. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Industry group and industry	Establishments during year (number)	Production, development, and exploration workers		Cost of supplies used, etc. (million dollars)	Quantity of production (1,000 s tons)
		Hours (millions)	Wages (million dollars)		
Nonmetallic mineral mines included in manufactures	6	.2	1.8	2.6	(X)
Crushed and broken stone, including riprap	3	.1	.8	1.7	3 329.9
Crushed and broken limestone	3	.1	.8	1.7	3 329.9
Clay and related minerals	3	.1	.8	.8	880.9
Clay and related minerals, n.e.c.	3	.1	.9	.8	880.9

Note: Industries and industry groups with less than 50 thousand hours for employees engaged in production, development, and exploration work are not shown.

Table 3. Selected Statistics by Type of Operation and Industry Group for the State: 1987

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

SIC code	Industry group and item	All types of estab- lishments	Producing establishments										Nonpro- ducing estab- lishments	
			Total	Mines only				Mines with preparation plants				Separately operated prepara- tion plants		Undistri- buted <sup>1</sup>
				Total	Under- ground mines	Open pit mines	Combina- tion methods, well operations, and other methods	Total	Under- ground mines	Open pit mines	Combina- tion and other methods			
	<b>ALL INDUSTRIES</b>													
	Establishments ----- number..	85	81	6	-	5	1	45	-	45	-	-	30	4
	Employees ----- 1,000..	1.5	(D)	(Z)	-	(Z)	-	1.3	-	1.3	-	-	(D)	(D)
	Value added in mining ----- mil dol..	143.1	(D)	1.6	-	(D)	(D)	129.5	-	129.5	-	-	(D)	(D)
10	<b>METAL MINING</b>													
	Establishments ----- number..	8	7	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	6	1
	Employees ----- 1,000..	(D)	(D)	-	-	-	-	(D)	-	(D)	-	-	(D)	(D)
	Value added in mining ----- mil dol..	(D)	(D)	-	-	-	-	(D)	-	(D)	-	-	(D)	(D)
104	<b>GOLD AND SILVER ORES</b>													
	Establishments ----- number..	3	2	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	1	1
	Employees ----- 1,000..	(D)	(D)	-	-	-	-	(D)	-	(D)	-	-	(D)	(D)
	Value added in mining ----- mil dol..	(D)	(D)	-	-	-	-	(D)	-	(D)	-	-	(D)	(D)
108	<b>METAL MINING SERVICES</b>													
	Establishments ----- number..	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-
	Employees ----- 1,000..	(Z)	(Z)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(Z)	-
	Value added in mining ----- mil dol..	.4	.4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.4	-
12	<b>COAL MINING</b>													
	Establishments ----- number..	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
	Employees ----- 1,000..	(Z)	(Z)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(Z)	-
	Value added in mining ----- mil dol..	(D)	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(D)	-
124	<b>COAL MINING SERVICES</b>													
	Establishments ----- number..	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
	Employees ----- 1,000..	(Z)	(Z)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(Z)	-
	Value added in mining ----- mil dol..	(D)	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(D)	-
13	<b>OIL AND GAS EXTRACTION</b>													
	Establishments ----- number..	6	4	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	3	2
	Employees ----- 1,000..	(Z)	(Z)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(Z)	-
	Value added in mining ----- mil dol..	(D)	(D)	(D)	-	-	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	(D)	(D)
131	<b>CRUDE PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS</b>													
	Establishments ----- number..	3	1	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
	Employees ----- 1,000..	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Value added in mining ----- mil dol..	(D)	(D)	(D)	-	-	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(D)
138	<b>OIL AND GAS FIELD SERVICES</b>													
	Establishments ----- number..	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-
	Employees ----- 1,000..	(Z)	(Z)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(Z)	-
	Value added in mining ----- mil dol..	(D)	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(D)	-
14	<b>NONMETALLIC MINERALS, EXCEPT FUELS</b>													
	Establishments ----- number..	70	69	5	-	5	-	44	-	44	-	-	20	1
	Employees ----- 1,000..	1.5	(D)	(Z)	-	(Z)	-	(D)	-	(D)	-	-	(D)	(D)
	Value added in mining ----- mil dol..	128.4	(D)	(D)	-	(D)	-	(D)	-	(D)	-	-	(D)	(D)
141	<b>DIMENSION STONE</b>													
	Establishments ----- number..	3	3	3	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Employees ----- 1,000..	(Z)	(Z)	(Z)	-	(Z)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Value added in mining ----- mil dol..	.6	.6	.6	-	.6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

See footnotes at end of table.



Table 3. **Selected Statistics by Type of Operation and Industry Group for the State: 1987—**  
**Con.**

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

SIC code	Industry group and item	All types of estab- lishments	Producing establishments										Nonpro- ducing estab- lishments	
			Total	Mines only				Mines with preparation plants				Separ- ately operated prepara- tion plants		Undistri- buted <sup>1</sup>
				Total	Under- ground mines	Open pit mines	Combina- tion methods, well operations, and other methods	Total	Under- ground mines	Open pit mines	Combina- tion and other methods			
14	NONMETALLIC MINERALS, EXCEPT FUELS —Con.													
142	CRUSHED AND BROKEN STONE, INCLUDING RIPRAP													
	Establishments ----- number ..	23	23	-	-	-	-	21	-	21	-	-	2	-
	Employees ----- 1,000 ..	.6	.6	-	-	-	-	.5	-	.5	-	-	(Z)	-
	Value added in mining ----- mil dol ..	68.6	68.6	-	-	-	-	68.6	-	68.6	-	-	-	-
144	SAND AND GRAVEL													
	Establishments ----- number ..	29	29	2	-	2	-	13	-	13	-	-	14	-
	Employees ----- 1,000 ..	.4	.4	(Z)	-	(Z)	-	(D)	-	(D)	-	-	(D)	-
	Value added in mining ----- mil dol ..	22.2	22.2	(D)	-	(D)	-	(D)	-	(D)	-	-	(D)	-
145	CLAY, CERAMIC, AND REFRACTORY MINERALS													
	Establishments ----- number ..	6	6	-	-	-	-	6	-	6	-	-	-	-
	Employees ----- 1,000 ..	.3	.3	-	-	-	-	.3	-	.3	-	-	-	-
	Value added in mining ----- mil dol ..	23.2	23.2	-	-	-	-	23.2	-	23.2	-	-	-	-
148	NONMETALLIC MINERALS SERVICES, EXCEPT FUELS													
	Establishments ----- number ..	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-
	Employees ----- 1,000 ..	(D)	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(D)	-
	Value added in mining ----- mil dol ..	(D)	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(D)	-
149	MISCELLANEOUS NONMETALLIC MINERALS, EXCEPT FUELS													
	Establishments ----- number ..	5	4	-	-	-	-	4	-	4	-	-	-	1
	Employees ----- 1,000 ..	(D)	(D)	-	-	-	-	(D)	-	(D)	-	-	-	(D)
	Value added in mining ----- mil dol ..	(D)	(D)	-	-	-	-	(D)	-	(D)	-	-	-	(D)

<sup>1</sup>Includes data for separately operated auxiliary establishments in addition to establishments that were not possible to classify based on the information available.

**Table 4. Summary Statistics for the State: 1987**

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Item	1987	Item	1987
Establishments during year ----- number .....	85	Cost of supplies ----- mil dol. ....	85.1
With 0 to 19 employees ----- do. ....	55	Supplies used, minerals received, and purchased machinery installed ----- do. ....	56.3
With 20 to 99 employees ----- do. ....	29	Resales ----- do. ....	.5
With 100 employees or more ----- do. ....	1	Purchased fuels consumed ----- do. ....	6.7
All employees: -----		Purchased electric energy: -----	
Average for year ----- 1,000 -----	1.5	Quantity ----- mil kWh. ....	147.2
Payroll for year ----- mil dol. ....	34.9	Cost ----- mil dol. ....	7.9
Production, development, and exploration workers: -----		Electric energy generated less sold ----- mil kWh. ....	(D)
Average for year ----- 1,000 -----	1.2	Contract work ----- mil dol. ....	13.8
March ----- do. ....	1.2	Cost of purchased communication services ----- do. ....	.4
May ----- do. ....	1.2	Value of shipments and receipts ----- do. ....	178.5
August ----- do. ....	1.2	Value of resales ----- do. ....	.8
November ----- do. ....	1.2	Capital expenditures during year (except land and mineral rights) ----- do. ....	49.7
Hours ----- millions. ....	2.8	New capital expenditures during year ----- do. ....	41.8
January to March ----- do. ....	.6	Buildings and other structures, except land ----- do. ....	15.1
April to June ----- do. ....	.7	Machinery and equipment ----- do. ....	26.8
July to September ----- do. ....	.7	Used capital expenditures during year ----- do. ....	2.4
October to December ----- do. ....	.7	Buildings and other structures, except land ----- do. ....	.2
Wages ----- mil dol. ....	26.4	Machinery and equipment ----- do. ....	2.3
Supplemental labor costs not included in payroll ----- do. ....	8.0	Mineral exploration and development <sup>1</sup> ----- do. ....	5.5
Legally required expenditures, including Social Security contributions ----- do. ....	3.4	Rental payments during year ----- do. ....	1.0
Payments for voluntary programs ----- do. ....	4.5	Buildings and other structures, except land ----- do. ....	(Z)
Value added by mining ----- do. ....	143.1	Machinery and equipment ----- do. ....	1.0
Inventories, beginning of 1987 ----- do. ....	14.4	Expensed mineral exploration, development, land, and rights <sup>2</sup> ----- do. ....	1.5
Inventories, end of 1987 ----- do. ....	15.5		

<sup>1</sup>Excludes data for mining services industries and natural gas liquids industries where data were not collected.

<sup>2</sup>Excludes data for mineral land and rights for the crude petroleum and natural gas industries where data were not collected.

**Table 5. Industry Group Statistics for Counties: 1987**

[Data for the crude petroleum and natural gas and mining services industries were not collected by county in 1987 and are not included with the data shown by county. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

SIC code	Geographic area and industry group		Establishments during year		All employees		Production, development, and exploration workers			Value added by mining (million dollars)	Cost of supplies used, purchased machinery installed, etc. (million dollars)	Value of shipments and receipts (million dollars)	Capital expenditures (million dollars)
			Total (number)	With 20 employees or more (number)	Number <sup>2</sup> (1,000)	Payroll (million dollars)	Number (1,000)	Hours (millions)	Wages (million dollars)				
		E <sup>1</sup>											
14 145	South Carolina -----	-	85	30	1.5	34.9	1.2	2.8	26.4	143.1	85.1	178.5	49.7
	Aiken County -----	-	8	6	BB	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
	Nonmetallic minerals, except fuels -----	-	8	6	BB	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
	Clay, ceramic, and refractory minerals -----	-	6	6	.3	7.8	.3	.6	7.2	23.2	16.0	36.5	2.8
14	Chesterfield County -----	E1	8	3	.1	2.7	.1	.2	1.8	12.2	(D)	11.5	(D)
	Laurens County -----	-	2	2	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
	Nonmetallic minerals, except fuels -----	-	2	2	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
14 144	Lexington County -----	-	5	3	.2	3.9	.1	.3	3.1	16.6	(D)	21.8	(D)
	Nonmetallic minerals, except fuels -----	-	5	3	.2	3.9	.1	.3	3.1	16.6	(D)	21.8	(D)
	Sand and gravel -----	-	4	2	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)

<sup>1</sup>Payroll and sales data for some small single unit companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate items shown for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of figures shown: E1—10 to 19 percent; E2—20 to 29 percent; E3—30 to 39 percent; E4—40 to 49 percent; E5—50 to 59 percent; E6—60 to 69 percent; E7—70 to 79 percent; E8—80 to 89 percent; E9—90 percent or more.

<sup>2</sup>Some statistics for counties or industry groups are withheld to avoid disclosing data for individual companies. However, for such counties and industry groups with 100 employees or more, number of establishments is shown and employment-size range is indicated by one of the following symbols: AA—100 to 249 employees; BB—250 to 499 employees; CC—500 to 999 employees; EE—1,000 to 2,499 employees; FF—2,500 employees or more.

**Table 6. Number of Mineral Establishments in Major Groups by Employment-Size Class for Counties: 1987**

[Data for the crude petroleum and natural gas and mining services industries were not collected by county in 1987 and are not included with the data shown by county. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Geographic area and employment-size class <sup>1</sup>	All mineral industries	Metal mining (SIC 10)	Coal mining (SIC 12)	Oil and gas extraction (SIC 13)	Non-metallic minerals mining (SIC 14)	Geographic area and employment-size class <sup>1</sup>	All mineral industries	Metal mining (SIC 10)	Coal mining (SIC 12)	Oil and gas extraction (SIC 13)	Non-metallic minerals mining (SIC 14)
<b>South Carolina</b> .....	<b>85</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>South Carolina—Con.</b>					
0 to 4 employees .....	24	5	1	6	12	<b>Horry</b> .....	3	-	-	-	3
5 to 9 employees .....	11	-	-	-	11	0 to 19 employees .....	3	-	-	-	3
10 to 19 employees .....	20	1	-	-	19	<b>Jasper</b> .....	1	-	-	-	1
20 to 49 employees .....	24	2	-	-	22	0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
50 to 99 employees .....	5	-	-	-	5	<b>Kershaw</b> .....	4	-	-	-	4
100 to 249 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	0 to 19 employees .....	3	-	-	-	3
<b>Aiken</b> .....	<b>8</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8</b>	20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
0 to 19 employees .....	2	-	-	-	2	<b>Lancaster</b> .....	2	-	-	-	2
20 to 99 employees .....	5	-	-	-	5	0 to 19 employees .....	2	-	-	-	2
100 to 249 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	<b>Laurens</b> .....	2	-	-	-	2
<b>Anderson</b> .....	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1</b>	20 to 99 employees .....	2	-	-	-	2
0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	<b>Lexington</b> .....	5	-	-	-	5
<b>Berkeley</b> .....	<b>4</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4</b>	0 to 19 employees .....	2	-	-	-	2
0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	20 to 99 employees .....	3	-	-	-	3
20 to 99 employees .....	3	-	-	-	3	<b>Marion</b> .....	2	-	-	-	2
<b>Calhoun</b> .....	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1</b>	0 to 19 employees .....	2	-	-	-	2
0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	<b>Marlboro</b> .....	3	-	-	-	3
<b>Charleston</b> .....	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1</b>	0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	20 to 99 employees .....	2	-	-	-	2
<b>Cherokee</b> .....	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>Pickens</b> .....	1	-	-	-	1
0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
<b>Chesterfield</b> .....	<b>8</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>Richland</b> .....	<b>4</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4</b>
0 to 19 employees .....	5	-	-	-	5	0 to 19 employees .....	2	-	-	-	2
20 to 99 employees .....	3	2	-	-	1	20 to 99 employees .....	2	-	-	-	2
<b>Colleton</b> .....	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>Spartanburg</b> .....	<b>2</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2</b>
20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	20 to 99 employees .....	2	-	-	-	2
<b>Dorchester</b> .....	<b>3</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>Sumter</b> .....	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1</b>
0 to 19 employees .....	3	-	-	-	3	20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
<b>Fairfield</b> .....	<b>2</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>Union</b> .....	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1</b>
0 to 19 employees .....	2	1	-	-	1	0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
<b>Greenville</b> .....	<b>3</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>Williamsburg</b> .....	<b>2</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2</b>
0 to 19 employees .....	2	-	-	-	2	0 to 19 employees .....	2	-	-	-	2
20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	<b>York</b> .....	<b>2</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Greenwood</b> .....	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1</b>	20 to 99 employees .....	2	-	-	-	2
0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	<b>Undistributed</b> .....	<b>16</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>4</b>
						0 to 19 employees .....	16	5	1	6	4

<sup>1</sup>Data for crude petroleum and natural gas and mining services industries are excluded from the individual counties and shown at the end of the table as "undistributed."





# CONTENTS

## Virginia

[Page numbers listed here omit the prefix that appears as part of the number of each page]

	Page
Summary of Findings.....	2
State Map .....	3

### TABLES

#### HISTORICAL STATISTICS

1. Historical Statistics for the State: 1987 and Earlier Census Years .....	5
---	---

#### STATE STATISTICS

2a. Mineral Establishment Statistics by Industry for the State: 1987 and 1982.....	5
2b. Mining Activities of Manufacturing Establishments With Associated Mines by Industry for the State: 1987..	5
3. Selected Statistics by Type of Operation and Industry Group for the State: 1987.....	6
4. Summary Statistics for the State: 1987 .....	8

#### COUNTY STATISTICS

5. Industry Group Statistics for Counties: 1987.....	9
--	---

#### EMPLOYMENT-SIZE CLASS STATISTICS

6. Number of Mineral Establishments in Major Groups by Employment-Size Class for Counties: 1987.....	10
--	----

# SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

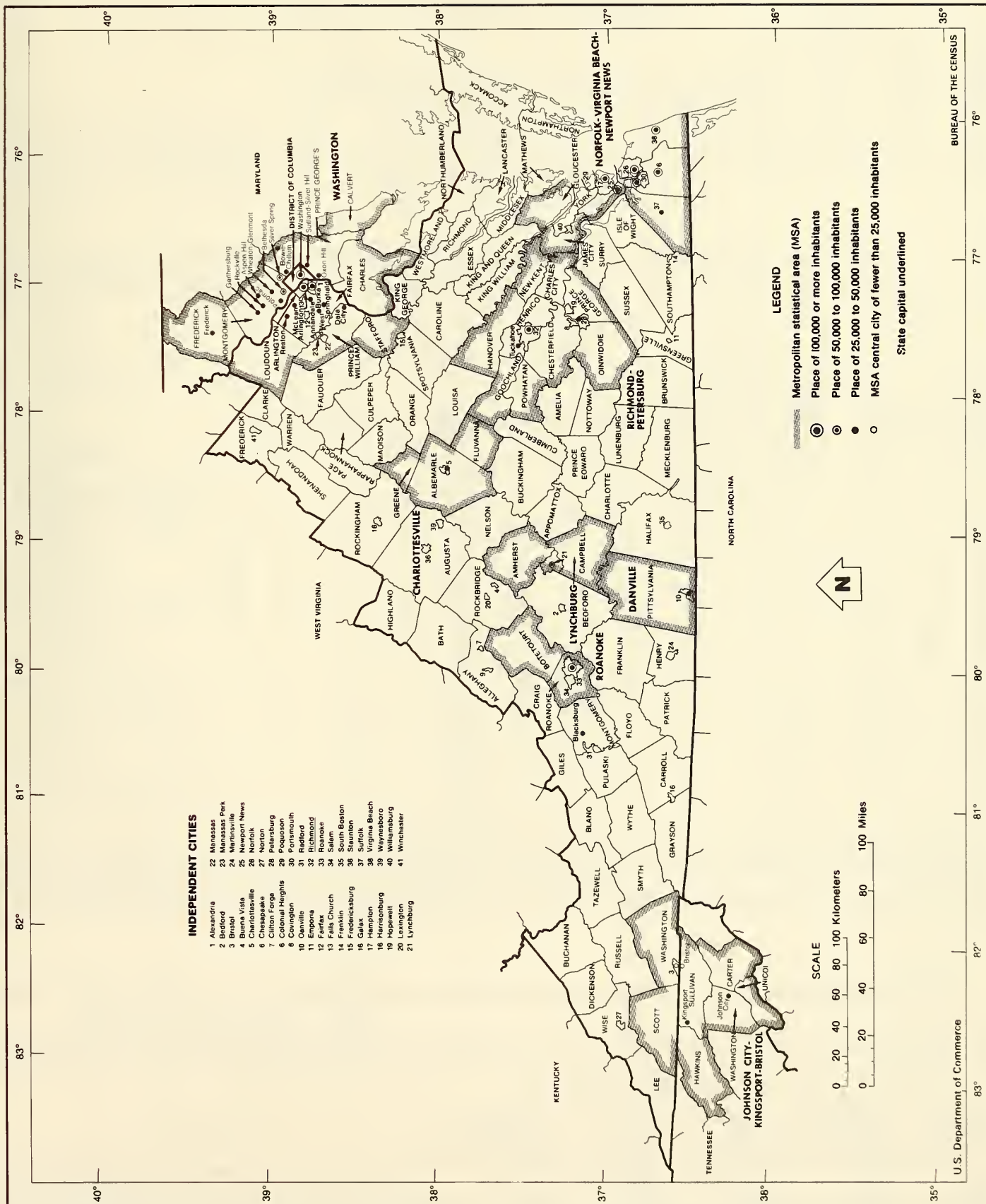
The total value of shipments and receipts for the 723 establishments classified in mineral industries in Virginia was \$2.7 billion in 1987 or 2 percent of the Nation's total. This compares to \$2.7 billion in 1982, when it was 1 percent of the Nation's total. Value added by mining amounted to \$1.6 billion in 1987, and payroll in mining amounted to \$546.8 million. All dollar figures shown are in current dollars for the years specified and have not been

adjusted for changes in price levels. When making comparisons to prior years, users should take into consideration the inflation that has occurred.

Mineral industries employment in Virginia was 18.8 thousand in 1987 or 3 percent of the Nation's total. This is a decrease of 23 percent from 1982. The coal mining industry led all other mineral industries in the State, accounting for approximately 77 percent of the State's mineral industries employment.



VIRGINIA - Metropolitan Statistical Areas, Counties, Independent Cities, and Other Selected Places





**Table 1. Historical Statistics for the State: 1987 and Earlier Census Years**

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Year	Establishments during year		All employees		Production, development, and exploration workers			Value added by mining (million dollars)	Cost of supplies used, purchased machinery installed, etc. (million dollars)	Value of shipments and receipts (million dollars)	Capital expenditures (million dollars)
	Total (number)	With 20 employees or more (number)	Number (1,000)	Payroll (million dollars)	Number (1,000)	Hours (millions)	Wages (million dollars)				
1987	723	252	18.8	546.8	14.7	29.7	412.0	1 554.4	1 312.1	2 664.4	202.1
1982	1895	(NA)	24.4	532.7	19.4	35.0	407.9	1 466.8	1 482.5	2 677.6	271.7
1977	896	223	23.2	350.0	19.3	33.7	271.6	1 015.8	952.3	1 752.0	216.1
1972	586	173	16.8	166.2	14.3	27.7	133.1	360.2	285.5	571.6	74.1

<sup>1</sup>Restated to reflect the 1987 definition of establishments in the crude petroleum and natural gas and mining services industries.

**Table 2a. Mineral Establishment Statistics by Industry for the State: 1987 and 1982**

[Industries and industry groups with 100 employees or more are shown. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

SIC code	Industry group and industry	1987											1982	
		Establishments during year		All employees		Production, development, and exploration workers			Value added by mining (million dollars)	Cost of supplies used, purchased machinery installed, etc. (million dollars)	Value of shipments and receipts (million dollars)	Capital expenditures (million dollars)	All employees <sup>2</sup> (1,000)	Value added by mining (million dollars)
		E <sup>1</sup>	Total (number)	With 20 employees or more (number)	Number <sup>2</sup> (1,000)	Payroll (million dollars)	Number (1,000)	Hours (millions)	Wages (million dollars)					
	All Industries	E1	723	252	18.8	546.8	14.7	29.7	412.0	1 554.4	1 312.1	2 664.4	202.1	24.4
12	Coal mining	E1	511	182	14.5	444.9	11.7	22.9	347.1	1 225.2	1 143.1	2 219.8	148.5	20.7
122	Bituminous coal and lignite mining	E1	480	176	14.2	436.5	11.4	22.4	340.3	1 205.0	1 134.9	2 192.3	147.6	19.8
1221	Bituminous coal and lignite surface mining	-	111	36	2.2	63.0	1.7	3.6	48.7	238.3	485.1	690.1	33.2	(NA)
1222	Bituminous coal underground mining	E1	369	140	12.0	373.5	9.7	18.8	291.6	966.7	649.8	1 502.2	114.3	(NA)
124	Coal mining services	E2	31	6	.3	8.5	.3	.5	6.8	20.2	8.2	27.4	1.0	.9
1241	Coal mining services	E2	31	6	.3	8.5	.3	.5	6.8	20.2	8.2	27.4	1.0	.9
13	Oil and gas extraction	E4	58	3	.5	12.7	.2	.4	4.3	40.0	15.3	43.6	11.8	BB
131	Crude petroleum and natural gas	E4	25	-	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	.2
1311	Crude petroleum and natural gas	E4	25	-	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	.2
132	Natural gas liquids	-	1	1	AA	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(NA)
1321	Natural gas liquids	-	1	1	AA	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(NA)
138	Oil and gas field services	E3	32	2	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	AA
14	Nonmetallic minerals, except fuels	E1	145	66	3.7	87.2	2.8	6.4	59.9	285.9	151.3	395.6	41.6	3.1
142	Crushed and broken stone, including riprap	-	92	50	2.6	59.9	2.0	4.6	42.1	211.1	115.6	294.6	32.0	2.1
1422	Crushed and broken limestone	E1	43	19	1.3	24.8	1.0	2.1	18.3	69.4	41.2	100.0	10.6	1.0
1423	Crushed and broken granite	-	31	19	.8	21.5	.6	1.7	16.0	99.3	50.2	131.8	17.6	.7
1429	Crushed and broken stone, n.e.c.	-	18	12	.5	13.6	.3	.8	7.8	42.4	24.2	62.8	3.8	.4
144	Sand and gravel	E5	37	9	.7	15.9	.5	1.2	12.4	48.5	23.9	67.5	4.9	.5
1442	Construction sand and gravel	E6	33	7	CC	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	BB
145	Clay, ceramic, and refractory minerals	-	5	5	.3	5.3	.2	.5	3.8	17.5	8.2	22.9	2.7	.2
1459	Clay, ceramic, and refractory minerals, n.e.c.	-	5	5	.3	5.3	.2	.5	3.8	17.5	8.2	22.9	2.7	.2

<sup>1</sup>Payroll and sales data for some small single unit companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate items shown for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of figures shown: E1—10 to 19 percent; E2—20 to 29 percent; E3—30 to 39 percent; E4—40 to 49 percent; E5—50 to 59 percent; E6—60 to 69 percent; E7—70 to 79 percent; E8—80 to 89 percent; E9—90 percent or more.

<sup>2</sup>General statistics for some industries and industry groups are withheld to avoid disclosing data for individual companies. However, for such industries and industry groups with 100 employees or more, number of establishments is shown and employment-size range is indicated by one of the following symbols: AA—100 to 249 employees; BB—250 to 499 employees; CC—500 to 999 employees; EE—1,000 to 2,499 employees; FF—2,500 employees or more.

**Table 2b. Mining Activities of Manufacturing Establishments With Associated Mines by Industry for the State: 1987**

[Represents data reported for mining activities by establishments classified in manufacturing industries. Figures may be understated due to use of administrative records and short forms. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Industry group and industry	Establishments during year (number)	Production, development, and exploration workers		Cost of supplies used, etc. (million dollars)	Quantity of production (1,000 s tons)
		Hours (millions)	Wages (million dollars)		
Nonmetallic mineral mines included in manufactures	11	.5	4.3	9.6	(X)
Crushed and broken stone, including riprap	5	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
Crushed and broken limestone	4	.1	1.8	2.5	2 755.0
Crushed and broken granite	1	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
Gypsum	1	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)

Note: Industries and industry groups with less than 50 thousand hours for employees engaged in production, development, and exploration work are not shown.



Table 3. Selected Statistics by Type of Operation and Industry Group for the State: 1987

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

SIC code	Industry group and item	All types of estab- lishments	Producing establishments										Nonpro- ducing estab- lishments	
			Total	Mines only				Mines with preparation plants				Sepsa- rately operated prepara- tion plants		Undistri- buted <sup>1</sup>
				Total	Under- ground mines	Open pit mines	Combina- tion methods, well operations, and other methods	Total	Under- ground mines	Open pit mines	Combina- tion and other methods			
	<b>ALL INDUSTRIES</b>													
	Establishments ----- number--	723	712	430	320	87	23	141	28	110	3	11	130	11
	Employees----- 1,000--	18.8	18.7	7.7	6.4	1.2	.2	8.0	4.8	3.1	.2	.6	2.3	.1
	Value added in mining----- mil dol--	1 554.4	1 555.9	642.5	463.8	132.4	46.3	778.3	504.7	262.3	11.4	70.9	64.2	-1.6
10	<b>METAL MINING</b>													
	Establishments ----- number--	9	9	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	7	-
	Employees----- 1,000--	.1	.1	(D)	-	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	(D)	(D)	-
	Value added in mining----- mil dol--	3.3	3.3	(D)	-	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	(D)	(D)	-
101	<b>IRON ORES</b>													
	Establishments ----- number--	2	2	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
	Employees----- 1,000--	(D)	(D)	(D)	-	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	(D)	-	-
	Value added in mining----- mil dol--	(D)	(D)	(D)	-	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	(D)	-	-
104	<b>GOLD AND SILVER ORES</b>													
	Establishments ----- number--	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-
	Employees----- 1,000--	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Value added in mining----- mil dol--	(D)	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(D)	-
108	<b>METAL MINING SERVICES</b>													
	Establishments ----- number--	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-
	Employees----- 1,000--	(D)	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(D)	-
	Value added in mining----- mil dol--	(D)	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(D)	-
109	<b>MISCELLANEOUS METAL ORES</b>													
	Establishments ----- number--	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
	Employees----- 1,000--	(D)	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(D)	-
	Value added in mining----- mil dol--	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12	<b>COAL MINING</b>													
	Establishments ----- number--	511	504	406	320	82	4	35	28	5	2	10	53	7
	Employees----- 1,000--	14.5	(D)	7.6	6.4	(D)	(D)	(D)	4.8	.1	(D)	(D)	1.2	(D)
	Value added in mining----- mil dol--	1 225.2	(D)	608.4	463.8	(D)	(D)	(D)	504.7	15.4	(D)	(D)	20.2	(D)
122	<b>BITUMINOUS COAL AND LIGNITE MINING</b>													
	Establishments ----- number--	480	473	406	320	82	4	35	28	5	2	10	22	7
	Employees----- 1,000--	14.2	(D)	7.6	6.4	(D)	(D)	(D)	4.8	.1	(D)	(D)	.8	(D)
	Value added in mining----- mil dol--	1 205.0	(D)	608.4	463.8	(D)	(D)	(D)	504.7	15.4	(D)	(D)	-	(D)
124	<b>COAL MINING SERVICES</b>													
	Establishments ----- number--	31	31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31	-
	Employees----- 1,000--	.3	.3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.3	-
	Value added in mining----- mil dol--	20.2	20.2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20.2	-
13	<b>OIL AND GAS EXTRACTION</b>													
	Establishments ----- number--	58	54	19	-	-	19	-	-	-	-	-	35	4
	Employees----- 1,000--	.5	(D)	(D)	-	-	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	(D)	(D)
	Value added in mining----- mil dol--	40.0	(D)	(D)	-	-	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	(D)	(D)
131	<b>CRUDE PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS</b>													
	Establishments ----- number--	25	21	19	-	-	19	-	-	-	-	-	2	4
	Employees----- 1,000--	(D)	(D)	(D)	-	-	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	(D)	(D)
	Value added in mining----- mil dol--	(D)	(D)	(D)	-	-	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 3. **Selected Statistics by Type of Operation and Industry Group for the State: 1987—**  
**Con.**

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes.														
SIC code	Industry group and item	All types of estab- lishments	Producing establishments										Nonpro- ducing estab- lishments	
			Total	Mines only				Mines with preparation plants				Sepsa- rately operated prepara- tion plants		Undistri- buted <sup>1</sup>
				Total	Under- ground mines	Open pit mines	Combina- tion methods, well operations, and other methods	Total	Under- ground mines	Open pit mines	Combina- tion and other methods			
13	OIL AND GAS EXTRACTION— Con.													
132	NATURAL GAS LIQUIDS													
	Establishments..... number..	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
	Employees..... 1,000..	(D)	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(D)	-
	Value added in mining..... mil dol..	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
138	OIL AND GAS FIELD SERVICES													
	Establishments..... number..	32	32	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32	-
	Employees..... 1,000..	(D)	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(D)	-
	Value added in mining..... mil dol..	(D)	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(D)	-
14	NONMETALLIC MINERALS, EXCEPT FUELS													
	Establishments..... number..	145	145	4	-	4	-	106	-	105	1	-	35	-
	Employees..... 1,000..	3.7	3.7	(D)	-	(D)	-	(D)	-	2.9	(D)	-	.7	-
	Value added in mining..... mil dol..	285.9	285.9	(D)	-	(D)	-	(D)	-	246.9	(D)	-	34.7	-
141	DIMENSION STONE													
	Establishments..... number..	2	2	2	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Employees..... 1,000..	(D)	(D)	(D)	-	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Value added in mining..... mil dol..	(D)	(D)	(D)	-	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
142	CRUSHED AND BROKEN STONE, INCLUDING RIPRAP													
	Establishments..... number..	92	92	-	-	-	-	84	-	84	-	-	8	-
	Employees..... 1,000..	2.6	2.6	-	-	-	-	2.4	-	2.4	-	-	.2	-
	Value added in mining..... mil dol..	211.1	211.1	-	-	-	-	211.1	-	211.1	-	-	-	-
144	SAND AND GRAVEL													
	Establishments..... number..	37	37	1	-	1	-	15	-	14	1	-	21	-
	Employees..... 1,000..	.7	.7	(D)	-	(D)	-	(D)	-	(D)	(D)	-	(D)	-
	Value added in mining..... mil dol..	48.5	48.5	(D)	-	(D)	-	(D)	-	(D)	(D)	-	29.4	-
145	CLAY, CERAMIC, AND REFRACTORY MINERALS													
	Establishments..... number..	5	5	1	-	1	-	4	-	4	-	-	-	-
	Employees..... 1,000..	.3	.3	(D)	-	(D)	-	(D)	-	(D)	-	-	-	-
	Value added in mining..... mil dol..	17.5	17.5	(D)	-	(D)	-	(D)	-	(D)	-	-	-	-
147	CHEMICAL AND FERTILIZER MINERAL MINING													
	Establishments..... number..	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
	Employees..... 1,000..	(D)	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(D)	-
	Value added in mining..... mil dol..	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
148	NONMETALLIC MINERALS SERVICES, EXCEPT FUELS													
	Establishments..... number..	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-
	Employees..... 1,000..	(Z)	(Z)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(Z)	-
	Value added in mining..... mil dol..	5.4	5.4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.4	-

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 3. **Selected Statistics by Type of Operation and Industry Group for the State: 1987—**  
Con.

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Producing establishments															Non-producing establishments
SIC code	Industry group and item	All types of establishments	Total	Mines only				Mines with preparation plants				Separately operated preparation plants	Undistributed <sup>1</sup>		
				Total	Underground mines	Open pit mines	Combination methods, well operations, and other methods	Total	Underground mines	Open pit mines	Combination and other methods				
14	NONMETALLIC MINERALS, EXCEPT FUELS—Con.														
149	MISCELLANEOUS NONMETALLIC MINERALS, EXCEPT FUELS														
	Establishments ----- number ..	3	3	-	-	-	-	3	-	3	-	-	-	-	
	Employees ----- 1,000 ..	(D)	(D)	-	-	-	-	(D)	-	(D)	-	-	-	-	
	Value added in mining ----- mil dol ..	(D)	(D)	-	-	-	-	(D)	-	(D)	-	-	-	-	

<sup>1</sup>Includes data for separately operated auxiliary establishments in addition to establishments that were not possible to classify based on the information available.

Table 4. **Summary Statistics for the State: 1987**

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Item	1987	Item	1987
Establishments during year..... number..	723	Cost of supplies..... mil dol..	1 312.1
With 0 to 19 employees..... do..	471	Supplies used, minerals received, and purchased machinery installed..... do..	955.2
With 20 to 99 employees..... do..	221	Resales..... do..	(D)
With 100 employees or more..... do..	31	Purchased fuels consumed..... do..	39.0
All employees:		Purchased electric energy:	
Average for year..... 1,000..	18.8	Quantity..... mil kWh..	1 472.5
Payroll for year..... mil dol..	546.8	Cost..... mil dol..	63.8
Production, development, and exploration workers:		Electric energy generated less sold..... mil kWh..	(D)
Average for year..... 1,000..	14.7	Contract work..... mil dol..	(D)
March..... do..	14.5	Cost of purchased communication services..... do..	2.0
May..... do..	14.5	Value of shipments and receipts..... do..	2 664.4
August..... do..	14.7	Value of resales..... do..	(D)
November..... do..	14.8	Capital expenditures during year (except land and mineral rights)..... do..	202.1
Hours..... millions..	29.7	New capital expenditures during year..... do..	140.4
January to March..... do..	7.2	Buildings and other structures, except land..... do..	10.1
April to June..... do..	7.4	Machinery and equipment..... do..	130.3
July to September..... do..	7.6	Used capital expenditures during year..... do..	40.7
October to December..... do..	7.4	Buildings and other structures, except land..... do..	.3
Wages..... mil dol..	412.0	Machinery and equipment..... do..	40.4
Supplemental labor costs not included in payroll..... do..	200.6	Mineral exploration and development <sup>1</sup> ..... do..	21.0
Legally required expenditures, including Social Security contributions..... do..	71.8	Rental payments during year..... do..	31.8
Payments for voluntary programs..... do..	128.9	Buildings and other structures, except land..... do..	2.1
Value added by mining..... do..	1 554.4	Machinery and equipment..... do..	29.7
Inventories, beginning of 1987..... do..	170.2	Expensed mineral exploration, development, land, and rights <sup>1 2</sup> ..... do..	32.0
Inventories, end of 1987..... do..	175.4		

<sup>1</sup>Excludes data for mining services industries and natural gas liquids industries where data were not collected.

<sup>2</sup>Excludes data for mineral land and rights for the crude petroleum and natural gas industries where data were not collected.



**Table 5. Industry Group Statistics for Counties: 1987**

[Data for the crude petroleum and natural gas and mining services industries were not collected by county in 1987 and are not included with the data shown by county. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

SIC code	Geographic area and industry group	E <sup>1</sup>	Establishments during year		All employees		Production, development, and exploration workers			Value added by mining (million dollars)	Cost of supplies used, purchased machinery installed, etc. (million dollars)	Value of shipments and receipts (million dollars)	Capital expenditures (million dollars)
			Total (number)	With 20 employees or more (number)	Number <sup>2</sup> (1,000)	Payroll (million dollars)	Number (1,000)	Hours (millions)	Wages (million dollars)				
	Virginia -----	E1	723	252	18.8	548.8	14.7	29.7	412.0	1 554.4	1 312.1	2 664.4	202.1
	Buchanan County -----	-	178	50	5.4	156.5	4.6	9.2	129.8	439.7	427.9	805.4	62.2
12	Coal mining -----	-	176	50	FF	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
122	Bituminous coal and lignite mining -----	-	176	50	FF	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
	Buckingham County -----	-	3	2	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
14	Nonmetallic minerals, except fuels -----	-	3	2	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
145	Clay, ceramic, and refractory minerals -----	-	2	2	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
	Chesterfield County -----	-	3	3	BB	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
13	Oil and gas extraction -----	-	1	1	AA	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
132	Natural gas liquids -----	-	1	1	AA	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14	Nonmetallic minerals, except fuels -----	-	2	2	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
	Dickenson County -----	-	47	25	1.7	56.7	1.4	2.7	47.6	138.8	122.2	237.8	21.2
12	Coal mining -----	-	47	25	1.7	56.7	1.4	2.7	47.6	136.8	122.2	237.8	21.2
122	Bituminous coal and lignite mining -----	-	47	25	1.7	56.7	1.4	2.7	47.6	136.8	122.2	237.8	21.2
	Fairfax County -----	E1	9	4	.3	8.8	.2	.5	6.4	39.2	14.0	51.0	2.1
14	Nonmetallic minerals, except fuels -----	E1	7	4	BB	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
142	Crushed and broken stone, including riprap -----	-	3	3	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
	Frederick County -----	-	4	3	.2	3.4	.1	.3	2.5	7.3	(D)	13.6	(D)
14	Nonmetallic minerals, except fuels -----	-	4	3	.2	3.4	.1	.3	2.5	7.3	(D)	13.6	(D)
142	Crushed and broken stone, including riprap -----	-	3	2	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
	Goochland County -----	-	8	8	.2	5.4	.1	.2	1.9	13.8	(D)	19.8	(D)
14	Nonmetallic minerals, except fuels -----	-	8	8	.2	5.4	.1	.2	1.9	13.8	(D)	19.8	(D)
142	Crushed and broken stone, including riprap -----	-	5	5	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
	Hanover County -----	-	3	3	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
14	Nonmetallic minerals, except fuels -----	-	3	3	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
	Lee County -----	E1	24	10	.4	9.8	.4	.7	8.4	27.5	49.8	73.4	3.9
12	Coal mining -----	E1	20	10	.4	9.1	.3	.7	8.0	24.5	48.8	69.5	3.7
122	Bituminous coal and lignite mining -----	E1	20	10	.4	9.1	.3	.7	8.0	24.5	48.8	69.5	3.7
	Loudoun County -----	-	3	3	.1	3.4	.1	.2	2.7	15.3	8.9	22.4	1.8
14	Nonmetallic minerals, except fuels -----	-	3	3	.1	3.4	.1	.2	2.7	15.3	8.9	22.4	1.8
142	Crushed and broken stone, including riprap -----	-	3	3	.1	3.4	.1	.2	2.7	15.3	8.9	22.4	1.8
	Rockbridge County -----	E1	8	2	.2	3.5	.2	.3	2.6	9.4	(D)	13.7	(D)
14	Nonmetallic minerals, except fuels -----	-	4	2	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
142	Crushed and broken stone, including riprap -----	-	4	2	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
	Russell County -----	E1	40	15	1.0	29.7	.6	1.0	15.0	54.3	115.9	161.8	8.4
12	Coal mining -----	E1	38	13	CC	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
122	Bituminous coal and lignite mining -----	E1	38	13	CC	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
14	Nonmetallic minerals, except fuels -----	-	2	2	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
142	Crushed and broken stone, including riprap -----	-	2	2	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
	Tazewell County -----	E2	88	29	1.8	47.0	1.3	2.5	36.2	107.3	54.8	153.8	8.3
12	Coal mining -----	E3	81	25	1.5	44.5	1.2	2.3	34.5	101.6	(D)	144.2	(D)
122	Bituminous coal and lignite mining -----	E3	61	25	1.5	44.5	1.2	2.3	34.5	101.6	(D)	144.2	(D)
14	Nonmetallic minerals, except fuels -----	-	3	3	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
142	Crushed and broken stone, including riprap -----	-	3	3	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
	Wise County -----	E1	110	47	3.9	125.1	3.2	8.4	102.5	420.3	314.0	691.4	42.9
12	Coal mining -----	E1	108	48	FF	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
122	Bituminous coal and lignite mining -----	E1	108	46	FF	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
	Bristol (IC) -----	E2	5	1	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
12	Coal mining -----	E9	4	1	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
122	Bituminous coal and lignite mining -----	E9	4	1	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
	Richmond (IC) -----	E5	10	8	.3	10.3	.1	.4	4.2	23.3	10.2	31.0	2.5
12	Coal mining -----	E9	5	2	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
122	Bituminous coal and lignite mining -----	E9	5	2	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
14	Nonmetallic minerals, except fuels -----	E1	5	4	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
142	Crushed and broken stone, including riprap -----	E1	5	4	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
	Roanoke (IC) -----	-	5	3	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
	Williamsburg (IC) -----	E9	1	1	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
14	Nonmetallic minerals, except fuels -----	E9	1	1	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
144	Sand and gravel -----	E9	1	1	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 5. Industry Group Statistics for Counties: 1987—Con.**

<sup>1</sup>Payroll and sales data for some small single unit companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate items shown for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of figures shown: E1—10 to 19 percent; E2—20 to 29 percent; E3—30 to 39 percent; E4—40 to 49 percent; E5—50 to 59 percent; E6—60 to 69 percent; E7—70 to 79 percent; E8—80 to 89 percent; E9—90 percent or more.

<sup>2</sup>Some statistics for counties or industry groups are withheld to avoid disclosing data for individual companies. However, for such counties and industry groups with 100 employees or more, number of establishments is shown and employment-size range is indicated by one of the following symbols: AA—100 to 249 employees; BB—250 to 499 employees; CC—500 to 999 employees; EE—1,000 to 2,499 employees; FF—2,500 employees or more.

**Table 6. Number of Mineral Establishments in Major Groups by Employment-Size Class for Counties: 1987**

[Data for the crude petroleum and natural gas and mining services industries were not collected by county in 1987 and are not included with the data shown by county. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Geographic area and employment-size class <sup>1</sup>	All mineral industries	Metal mining (SIC 10)	Coal mining (SIC 12)	Oil and gas extraction (SIC 13)	Non-metallic minerals mining (SIC 14)	Geographic area and employment-size class <sup>1</sup>	All mineral industries	Metal mining (SIC 10)	Coal mining (SIC 12)	Oil and gas extraction (SIC 13)	Non-metallic minerals mining (SIC 14)
<b>Virginia</b> -----	<b>723</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>511</b>	<b>58</b>	<b>145</b>	<b>Virginia—Con.</b>					
0 to 4 employees-----	179	4	105	40	30	<b>Dickenson</b> -----	<b>47</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
5 to 9 employees-----	121	3	89	8	21	0 to 19 employees-----	22	-	22	-	-
10 to 19 employees-----	171	1	135	7	28	20 to 99 employees-----	23	-	23	-	-
20 to 49 employees-----	179	1	131	2	45	100 to 249 employees-----	1	-	1	-	-
50 to 99 employees-----	42	-	24	1	18	250 employees or more-----	1	-	1	-	-
100 to 249 employees-----	20	-	16	1	3	<b>Dinwiddie</b> -----	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1</b>
250 to 499 employees-----	10	-	10	-	-	20 to 99 employees-----	1	-	-	-	1
1,000 to 2,499 employees-----	1	-	1	-	-	<b>Fairfax</b> -----	<b>9</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>Albemarle</b> -----	<b>2</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2</b>	0 to 19 employees-----	5	1	1	-	3
20 to 99 employees-----	2	-	-	-	2	20 to 99 employees-----	4	-	-	-	4
<b>Amherst</b> -----	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>Fauquier</b> -----	<b>3</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3</b>
20 to 99 employees-----	1	-	-	-	1	0 to 19 employees-----	3	-	-	-	3
<b>Augusta</b> -----	<b>2</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>Fluvanna</b> -----	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1</b>
0 to 19 employees-----	2	-	-	-	2	20 to 99 employees-----	1	-	-	-	1
<b>Bland</b> -----	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>Frederick</b> -----	<b>4</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4</b>
0 to 19 employees-----	1	-	-	-	1	0 to 19 employees-----	1	-	-	-	1
<b>Botetourt</b> -----	<b>2</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2</b>	20 to 99 employees-----	3	-	-	-	3
20 to 99 employees-----	2	-	-	-	2	<b>Gloucester</b> -----	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Brunswick</b> -----	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1</b>	0 to 19 employees-----	1	-	-	-	1
20 to 99 employees-----	1	-	-	-	1	<b>Goochland</b> -----	<b>6</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>Buchanan</b> -----	<b>178</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>176</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2</b>	20 to 99 employees-----	6	-	-	-	6
0 to 19 employees-----	128	-	126	-	2	<b>Greene</b> -----	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1</b>
20 to 99 employees-----	36	-	36	-	2	0 to 19 employees-----	1	-	-	-	1
100 to 249 employees-----	7	-	7	-	-	<b>Greensville</b> -----	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1</b>
250 employees or more-----	7	-	7	-	-	20 to 99 employees-----	1	-	-	-	1
<b>Buckingham</b> -----	<b>3</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>Halifax</b> -----	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1</b>
0 to 19 employees-----	1	-	-	-	1	20 to 99 employees-----	1	-	-	-	1
20 to 99 employees-----	2	-	-	-	2	<b>Hanover</b> -----	<b>3</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Campbell</b> -----	<b>3</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3</b>	20 to 99 employees-----	3	-	-	-	3
0 to 19 employees-----	1	-	-	-	1	<b>Henrico</b> -----	<b>4</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3</b>
20 to 99 employees-----	2	-	-	-	2	0 to 19 employees-----	2	1	-	-	1
<b>Caroline</b> -----	<b>2</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2</b>	20 to 99 employees-----	2	-	-	-	2
0 to 19 employees-----	1	-	-	-	1	<b>Henry</b> -----	<b>2</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2</b>
20 to 99 employees-----	1	-	-	-	1	0 to 19 employees-----	1	-	-	-	1
<b>Carroll</b> -----	<b>2</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2</b>	20 to 99 employees-----	1	-	-	-	1
0 to 19 employees-----	1	-	-	-	1	<b>Isle of Wight</b> -----	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1</b>
20 to 99 employees-----	1	-	-	-	1	0 to 19 employees-----	1	-	-	-	1
<b>Chesterfield</b> -----	<b>3</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>King and Queen</b> -----	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1</b>
20 to 99 employees-----	2	-	-	-	2	20 to 99 employees-----	1	-	-	-	1
100 to 249 employees-----	1	-	-	1	-	<b>King George</b> -----	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Clarke</b> -----	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1</b>	20 to 99 employees-----	1	-	-	-	1
0 to 19 employees-----	1	-	-	-	1	<b>King William</b> -----	<b>2</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Craig</b> -----	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1</b>	0 to 19 employees-----	2	-	-	-	2
0 to 19 employees-----	1	-	-	-	1	<b>Lee</b> -----	<b>24</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>Culpeper</b> -----	<b>5</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5</b>	0 to 19 employees-----	14	-	10	-	4
0 to 19 employees-----	4	-	-	-	4	20 to 99 employees-----	10	-	10	-	-
20 to 99 employees-----	1	-	-	-	1						

See footnotes at end of table.



**Table 6. Number of Mineral Establishments in Major Groups by Employment-Size Class for Counties: 1987—Con.**

[Data for the crude petroleum and natural gas and mining services industries were not collected by county in 1987 and are not included with the data shown by county. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Geographic area and employment-size class <sup>1</sup>	All mineral industries	Metal mining (SIC 10)	Coal mining (SIC 12)	Oil and gas extraction (SIC 13)	Non-metallic minerals mining (SIC 14)	Geographic area and employment-size class <sup>1</sup>	All mineral industries	Metal mining (SIC 10)	Coal mining (SIC 12)	Oil and gas extraction (SIC 13)	Non-metallic minerals mining (SIC 14)
<b>Virginia—Con.</b>						<b>Virginia—Con.</b>					
Loudoun .....	3	-	-	-	3	Washington .....	9	-	6	-	3
20 to 99 employees .....	3	-	-	-	3	0 to 19 employees .....	8	-	5	-	3
Middlesex .....	1	-	-	-	1	20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	1	-	-
0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	Wise .....	110	-	108	-	2
Montgomery .....	4	-	-	-	4	0 to 19 employees .....	63	-	62	-	1
0 to 19 employees .....	3	-	-	-	3	20 to 99 employees .....	43	-	42	-	1
20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	100 to 249 employees .....	2	-	2	-	-
Nelson .....	1	-	-	-	1	250 employees or more .....	2	-	2	-	-
0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	Wythe .....	2	-	-	-	2
Nottoway .....	1	-	-	-	1	0 to 19 employees .....	2	-	-	-	2
0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	York .....	1	-	-	-	1
Pittsylvania .....	2	-	-	-	2	0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
0 to 19 employees .....	2	-	-	-	2	Bristol (IC) .....	5	-	4	-	1
Powhatan .....	1	-	-	-	1	0 to 19 employees .....	4	-	3	-	1
0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	100 to 249 employees .....	1	-	1	-	-
Prince George .....	2	-	-	-	2	Chesapeake (IC) .....	3	1	-	-	2
0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	0 to 19 employees .....	3	1	-	-	2
20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	Fredericksburg (IC) .....	1	-	-	-	1
Prince William .....	1	-	-	-	1	0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	Galax (IC) .....	1	-	-	-	1
Pulaski .....	2	-	-	-	2	0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
0 to 19 employees .....	2	-	-	-	2	Harrisonburg (IC) .....	1	-	-	-	1
Roanoke .....	1	-	-	-	1	0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	Lynchburg (IC) .....	1	-	1	-	-
Rockbridge .....	6	-	2	-	4	0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	1	-	-
0 to 19 employees .....	4	-	2	-	2	Manassas (IC) .....	2	-	-	-	2
20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	20 to 99 employees .....	2	-	-	-	2
100 to 249 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	Martinsville (IC) .....	1	-	-	-	1
Rockingham .....	3	-	-	-	3	0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
0 to 19 employees .....	2	-	-	-	2	Norfolk (IC) .....	2	-	2	-	-
20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	0 to 19 employees .....	2	-	2	-	-
Russell .....	40	-	38	-	2	Norton (IC) .....	5	-	5	-	-
0 to 19 employees .....	25	-	25	-	-	0 to 19 employees .....	4	-	4	-	-
20 to 99 employees .....	10	-	9	-	1	20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	1	-	-
100 to 249 employees .....	5	-	4	-	1	Radford (IC) .....	1	-	-	-	1
Smyth .....	1	-	-	-	1	0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	Richmond (IC) .....	10	-	5	-	5
Southampton .....	1	-	-	-	1	0 to 19 employees .....	4	-	3	-	1
0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	20 to 99 employees .....	6	-	2	-	4
Spotsylvania .....	1	-	-	-	1	Roanoke (IC) .....	5	-	3	-	2
20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	0 to 19 employees .....	2	-	2	-	-
Stafford .....	1	-	-	-	1	20 to 99 employees .....	3	-	1	-	2
0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	Staunton (IC) .....	1	-	-	-	1
Sussex .....	1	-	-	-	1	0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	Virginia Beach (IC) .....	3	-	-	-	3
Tazewell .....	66	2	61	-	3	0 to 19 employees .....	3	-	-	-	3
0 to 19 employees .....	37	1	36	-	-	Waynesboro (IC) .....	1	-	1	-	-
20 to 99 employees .....	27	1	23	-	3	20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	1	-	-
100 to 249 employees .....	1	-	1	-	-	Williamsburg (IC) .....	1	-	-	-	1
250 employees or more .....	1	-	1	-	-	100 to 249 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
Warren .....	1	-	-	-	1	Undistributed .....	97	4	31	57	5
20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	0 to 19 employees .....	89	4	25	55	5
						20 to 99 employees .....	8	-	6	2	-

<sup>1</sup>Data for crude petroleum and natural gas and mining services industries are excluded from the individual counties and shown at the end of the table as "undistributed."





# CONTENTS

## West Virginia

[Page numbers listed here omit the prefix that appears as part of the number of each page]

	Page
Summary of Findings .....	2
State Map .....	3

### TABLES

#### HISTORICAL STATISTICS

1. Historical Statistics for the State: 1987 and Earlier Census Years .....	5
---	---

#### STATE STATISTICS

2a. Mineral Establishment Statistics by Industry for the State: 1987 and 1982 .....	5
2b. Mining Activities of Manufacturing Establishments With Associated Mines by Industry for the State: 1987 ..	--
3. Selected Statistics by Type of Operation and Industry Group for the State: 1987 .....	6
4. Summary Statistics for the State: 1987 .....	8

#### COUNTY STATISTICS

5. Industry Group Statistics for Counties: 1987 .....	8
---	---

#### EMPLOYMENT-SIZE CLASS STATISTICS

6. Number of Mineral Establishments in Major Groups by Employment-Size Class for Counties: 1987 .....	10
---	----

-- Not applicable for this report.

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

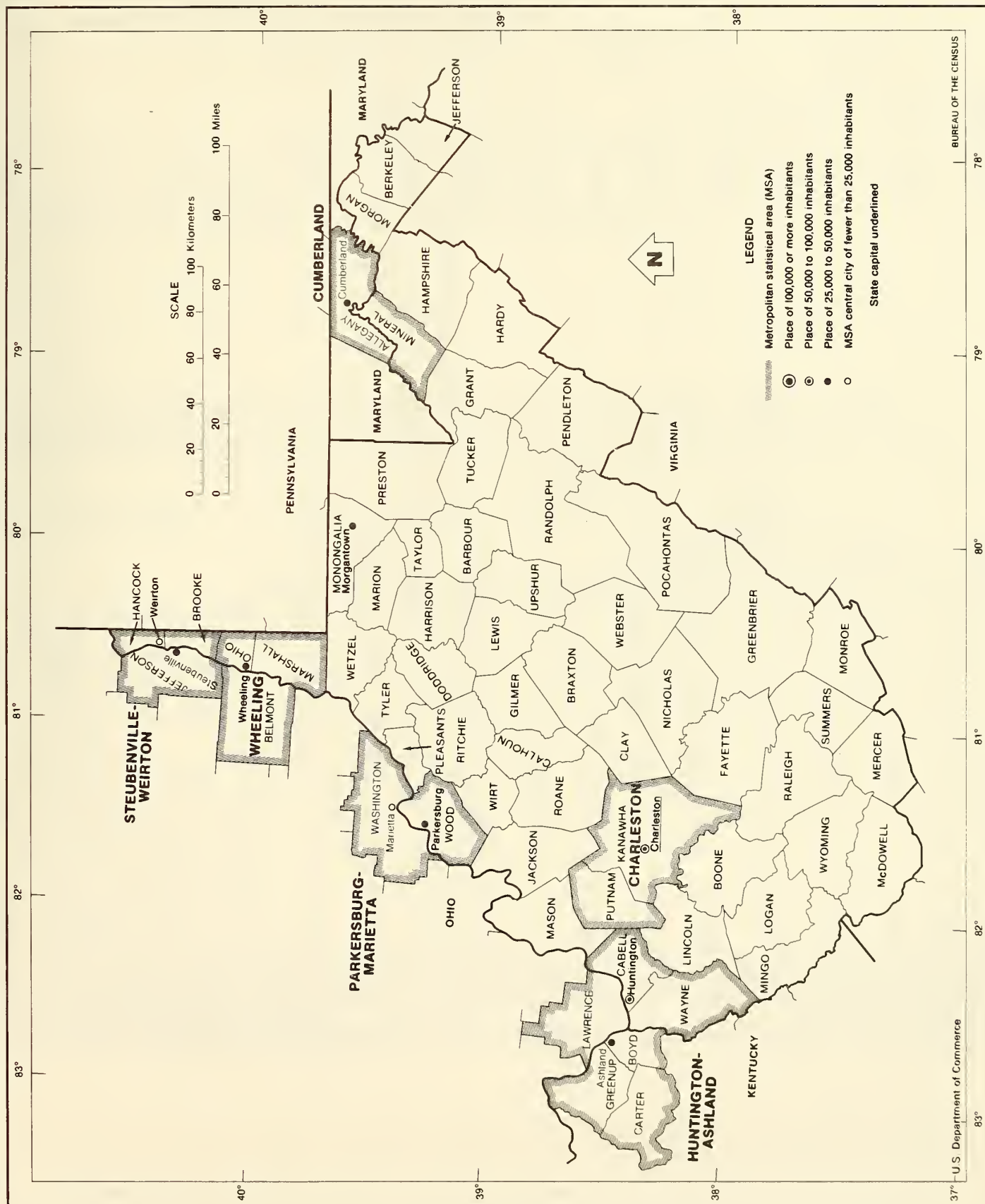
The total value of shipments and receipts for the 1,259 establishments classified in mineral industries in West Virginia was \$5.9 billion in 1987 or 4 percent of the Nation's total. This compares to \$7.3 billion in 1982, when it was 3 percent of the Nation's total. Value added by mining amounted to \$3.7 billion in 1987, and payroll in mining amounted to \$1.2 billion. All dollar figures shown are in current dollars for the years specified and have not been adjusted for changes in price levels. When making

comparisons to prior years, users should take into consideration the inflation that has occurred.

Mineral industries employment in West Virginia was 35.4 thousand in 1987 or 5 percent of the Nation's total. This is a decrease of 44 percent from 1982. The coal mining industry led all other mineral industries in the State, accounting for approximately 86 percent of the State's mineral industries employment.



WEST VIRGINIA - Metropolitan Statistical Areas, Counties, and Selected Places





**Table 1. Historical Statistics for the State: 1987 and Earlier Census Years**

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Year	Establishments during year		All employees		Production, development, and exploration workers			Value added by mining (million dollars)	Cost of supplies used, purchased machinery installed, etc. (million dollars)	Value of shipments and receipts (million dollars)	Capital expenditures (million dollars)
	Total (number)	With 20 employees or more (number)	Number (1,000)	Payroll (million dollars)	Number (1,000)	Hours (millions)	Wages (million dollars)				
1987	1 259	350	35.4	1 180.2	28.4	58.3	957.3	3 674.1	2 665.4	5 889.0	450.4
1982	1 495	(NA)	63.1	1 679.9	52.0	101.4	1 344.9	4 789.8	3 421.4	7 312.9	898.3
1977	1 560	458	69.6	1 081.1	59.8	97.5	882.5	2 820.4	2 019.7	4 183.5	656.6
1972	1 392	355	53.0	575.9	45.3	88.1	473.3	1 194.5	711.0	1 695.1	210.4

<sup>1</sup>Restated to reflect the 1987 definition of establishments in the crude petroleum and natural gas and mining services industries.

**Table 2a. Mineral Establishment Statistics by Industry for the State: 1987 and 1982**

[Industries and industry groups with 100 employees or more are shown. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

SIC code	Industry group and industry	1987											1982		
		E <sup>1</sup>	Establishments during year		All employees		Production, development, and exploration workers			Value added by mining (million dollars)	Cost of supplies used, purchased machinery installed, etc. (million dollars)	Value of shipments and receipts (million dollars)	Capital expendi- tures (million dollars)	All em- ployees <sup>2</sup> (1,000)	Value added by mining (million dollars)
			Total (number)	With 20 employees or more (number)	Number <sup>2</sup> (1,000)	Payroll (million dollars)	Number (1,000)	Hours (millions)	Wages (million dollars)						
	<b>All Industries</b> -----	E1	1 259	350	35.4	1 180.2	28.4	58.3	957.3	3 674.1	2 665.4	5 889.0	450.4	63.1	4 789.8
12	<b>Coal mining</b> -----	E1	759	297	30.6	1 075.2	25.0	50.7	886.9	3 232.2	2 237.7	5 074.5	395.3	55.6	3 945.8
122	Bituminous coal and lignite mining ----	E1	697	280	29.6	1 042.9	24.1	48.9	858.7	3 172.4	2 184.1	4 974.9	381.6	54.3	3 874.9
1221	Bituminous coal and lignite surface mining -----	-	242	81	5.4	183.7	4.3	8.8	142.5	587.8	1 093.1	1 590.3	90.6	(NA)	(NA)
1222	Bituminous coal underground mining -----	E1	455	199	24.2	859.3	19.8	40.1	716.3	2 584.7	1 090.9	3 384.6	291.0	(NA)	(NA)
124	Coal mining services -----	E1	62	17	1.0	32.3	.8	1.8	28.1	59.7	53.6	99.6	13.8	1.3	70.9
1241	Coal mining services -----	E1	62	17	1.0	32.3	.8	1.8	28.1	59.7	53.6	99.6	13.8	1.3	70.9
13	<b>Oil and gas extraction</b> -----	E1	453	36	3.7	80.2	2.8	6.0	56.3	386.6	395.1	735.7	46.1	6.4	806.2
131	Crude petroleum and natural gas -----	E2	306	15	2.1	43.9	1.4	2.9	27.3	284.2	79.2	323.5	40.0	2.7	472.0
1311	Crude petroleum and natural gas -----	E2	306	15	2.1	43.9	1.4	2.9	27.3	284.2	79.2	323.5	40.0	2.7	472.0
138	Oil and gas field services -----	E1	141	20	1.5	33.9	1.3	2.9	27.0	77.2	44.9	116.1	5.9	FF	(D)
1381	Drilling oil and gas wells -----	E1	44	7	.6	12.7	.5	1.1	10.6	25.4	17.5	41.5	1.4	1.9	163.2
1389	Oil and gas field services, n.e.c. -----	E1	87	13	1.0	20.6	.8	1.7	15.9	50.0	26.6	72.2	4.3	EE	(D)
14	<b>Nonmetallic minerals, except fuels</b> ---	E1	43	16	EE	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	1.0	31.0
142	Crushed and broken stone, including riprap -----	E1	25	10	.7	13.4	.5	1.0	8.7	37.6	18.9	49.1	7.5	.6	18.8
1422	Crushed and broken limestone -----	-	19	10	.6	12.3	.4	.9	7.9	34.8	17.6	45.2	7.2	.5	17.9
144	Sand and gravel -----	-	15	5	.4	9.8	.2	.4	4.6	13.5	(D)	18.9	(D)	BB	(D)
1442	Construction sand and gravel -----	-	13	3	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(NA)	(NA)
1446	Industrial sand -----	-	2	2	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	BB	(D)

<sup>1</sup>Payroll and sales data for some small single unit companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate items shown for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of figures shown: E1—10 to 19 percent; E2—20 to 29 percent; E3—30 to 39 percent; E4—40 to 49 percent; E5—50 to 59 percent; E6—60 to 69 percent; E7—70 to 79 percent; E8—80 to 89 percent; E9—90 percent or more.

<sup>2</sup>General statistics for some industries and industry groups are withheld to avoid disclosing data for individual companies. However, for such industries and industry groups with 100 employees or more, number of establishments is shown and employment-size range is indicated by one of the following symbols: AA—100 to 249 employees; BB—250 to 499 employees; CC—500 to 999 employees; EE—1,000 to 2,499 employees; FF—2,500 employees or more.

**Table 2b. Mining Activities of Manufacturing Establishments With Associated Mines by Industry for the State: 1987**

[Not applicable]



**Table 3. Selected Statistics by Type of Operation and Industry Group for the State: 1987**

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

SIC code	Industry group and item	All types of establishments	Producing establishments										Nonproducing establishments	
			Total	Mines only				Mines with preparation plants				Separately operated preparation plants		Undistributed <sup>1</sup>
				Total	Underground mines	Open pit mines	Combination methods, well operations, and other methods	Total	Underground mines	Open pit mines	Combination and other methods			
	<b>ALL INDUSTRIES</b>													
	Establishments ----- number ..	1 259	1 232	776	328	149	299	159	84	63	12	35	262	27
	Employees ----- 1,000 ..	35.4	35.2	12.7	8.3	2.3	2.1	17.7	15.1	2.2	.4	1.0	3.8	.3
	Value added in mining ----- mil dol ..	3 674.1	3 677.6	1 274.2	728.1	257.9	288.2	2 157.5	1 871.6	224.2	61.7	108.0	137.9	-3.5
10	<b>METAL MINING</b>													
	Establishments ----- number ..	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	1	-
	Employees ----- 1,000 ..	(D)	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(D)	(D)	-
	Value added in mining ----- mil dol ..	(D)	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(D)	(D)	-
101	<b>IRON ORES</b>													
	Establishments ----- number ..	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-
	Employees ----- 1,000 ..	(D)	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(D)	-	-
	Value added in mining ----- mil dol ..	(D)	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(D)	-	-
108	<b>METAL MINING SERVICES</b>													
	Establishments ----- number ..	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
	Employees ----- 1,000 ..	(D)	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(D)	-
	Value added in mining ----- mil dol ..	(D)	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(D)	-
12	<b>COAL MINING</b>													
	Establishments ----- number ..	759	737	476	328	146	2	128	83	35	10	25	108	22
	Employees ----- 1,000 ..	30.6	(D)	10.7	8.3	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	.8	2.1	(D)
	Value added in mining ----- mil dol ..	3 232.2	(D)	989.3	728.1	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	79.6	59.7	(D)
122	<b>BITUMINOUS COAL AND LIGNITE MINING</b>													
	Establishments ----- number ..	697	675	476	328	146	2	128	83	35	10	25	46	22
	Employees ----- 1,000 ..	29.6	(D)	10.7	8.3	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	.8	1.1	(D)
	Value added in mining ----- mil dol ..	3 172.4	(D)	989.3	728.1	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	79.6	-	(D)
124	<b>COAL MINING SERVICES</b>													
	Establishments ----- number ..	62	62	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	62	-
	Employees ----- 1,000 ..	1.0	1.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.0	-
	Value added in mining ----- mil dol ..	59.7	59.7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59.7	-
13	<b>OIL AND GAS EXTRACTION</b>													
	Establishments ----- number ..	453	448	297	-	-	297	-	-	-	-	6	145	5
	Employees ----- 1,000 ..	3.7	(D)	(D)	-	-	(D)	-	-	-	-	.1	1.6	(D)
	Value added in mining ----- mil dol ..	386.6	(D)	(D)	-	-	(D)	-	-	-	-	25.3	77.2	(D)
131	<b>CRUDE PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS</b>													
	Establishments ----- number ..	306	301	297	-	-	297	-	-	-	-	-	4	5
	Employees ----- 1,000 ..	2.1	(D)	(D)	-	-	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	(Z)	(D)
	Value added in mining ----- mil dol ..	284.2	(D)	(D)	-	-	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(D)
132	<b>NATURAL GAS LIQUIDS</b>													
	Establishments ----- number ..	6	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	-	-
	Employees ----- 1,000 ..	.1	.1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.1	-	-
	Value added in mining ----- mil dol ..	25.3	25.3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.3	-	-
138	<b>OIL AND GAS FIELD SERVICES</b>													
	Establishments ----- number ..	141	141	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	141	-
	Employees ----- 1,000 ..	1.5	1.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.5	-
	Value added in mining ----- mil dol ..	77.2	77.2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	77.2	-

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 3. **Selected Statistics by Type of Operation and Industry Group for the State: 1987—**  
**Con.**

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

SIC code	Industry group and item	All types of establishments	Producing establishments										Nonproducing establishments	
			Total	Mines only				Mines with preparation plants				Separately operated preparation plants		Undistributed <sup>1</sup>
				Total	Underground mines	Open pit mines	Combination methods, well operations, and other methods	Total	Underground mines	Open pit mines	Combination and other methods			
14	NONMETALLIC MINERALS, EXCEPT FUELS													
	Establishments ----- number..	43	43	3	-	3	-	31	1	28	2	1	8	-
	Employees ----- 1,000..	(D)	(D)	(D)	-	(D)	-	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	-
	Value added in mining ----- mil dol..	(D)	(D)	(D)	-	(D)	-	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	-
142	CRUSHED AND BROKEN STONE, INCLUDING RIPRAP													
	Establishments ----- number..	25	25	-	-	-	-	25	1	23	1	-	-	-
	Employees ----- 1,000..	.7	.7	-	-	-	-	.7	(D)	(D)	(D)	-	-	-
	Value added in mining ----- mil dol..	37.6	37.6	-	-	-	-	37.6	(D)	(D)	(D)	-	-	-
144	SAND AND GRAVEL													
	Establishments ----- number..	15	15	1	-	1	-	5	-	4	1	1	8	-
	Employees ----- 1,000..	.4	.4	(D)	-	(D)	-	.2	-	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	-
	Value added in mining ----- mil dol..	13.5	13.5	(D)	-	(D)	-	11.7	-	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	-
145	CLAY, CERAMIC, AND REFRACTORY MINERALS													
	Establishments ----- number..	1	1	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Employees ----- 1,000..	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Value added in mining ----- mil dol..	(D)	(D)	(D)	-	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
147	CHEMICAL AND FERTILIZER MINERAL MINING													
	Establishments ----- number..	1	1	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Employees ----- 1,000..	(D)	(D)	(D)	-	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Value added in mining ----- mil dol..	(D)	(D)	(D)	-	(D)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
149	MISCELLANEOUS NONMETALLIC MINERALS, EXCEPT FUELS													
	Establishments ----- number..	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-
	Employees ----- 1,000..	(D)	(D)	-	-	-	-	(D)	-	(D)	-	-	-	-
	Value added in mining ----- mil dol..	(D)	(D)	-	-	-	-	(D)	-	(D)	-	-	-	-

<sup>1</sup>Includes data for separately operated auxiliary establishments in addition to establishments that were not possible to classify based on the information available.

**Table 4. Summary Statistics for the State: 1987**

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Item	1987	Item	1987
Establishments during year..... number.....	1 259	Cost of supplies..... mil dol.....	2 665.4
With 0 to 19 employees..... do.....	909	Supplies used, minerals received, and purchased machinery installed..... do.....	1 930.6
With 20 to 99 employees..... do.....	273	Resales..... do.....	47.9
With 100 employees or more..... do.....	77	Purchased fuels consumed..... do.....	63.2
All employees:		Purchased electric energy:	
Average for year..... 1,000.....	35.4	Quantity..... mil kWh.....	2 908.2
Payroll for year..... mil dol.....	1 180.2	Cost..... mil dol.....	112.0
Production, development, and exploration workers:		Electric energy generated less sold..... mil kWh.....	(D)
Average for year..... 1,000.....	28.4	Contract work..... mil dol.....	511.7
March..... do.....	28.3	Cost of purchased communication services..... do.....	4.7
May..... do.....	28.0	Value of shipments and receipts..... do.....	5 889.0
August..... do.....	28.7	Value of resales..... do.....	58.4
November..... do.....	28.5	Capital expenditures during year (except land and mineral rights)..... do.....	450.4
Hours..... millions.....	58.3	New capital expenditures during year..... do.....	222.3
January to March..... do.....	14.6	Buildings and other structures, except land..... do.....	23.1
April to June..... do.....	14.4	Machinery and equipment..... do.....	199.3
July to September..... do.....	14.5	Used capital expenditures during year..... do.....	169.0
October to December..... do.....	14.8	Buildings and other structures, except land..... do.....	52.2
Wages..... mil dol.....	957.3	Machinery and equipment..... do.....	116.8
Supplemental labor costs not included in payroll..... do.....	591.9	Mineral exploration and development <sup>1</sup> ..... do.....	59.1
Legally required expenditures, including Social Security contributions..... do.....	214.7	Rental payments during year..... do.....	84.8
Payments for voluntary programs..... do.....	377.2	Buildings and other structures, except land..... do.....	6.7
Value added by mining..... do.....	3 674.1	Machinery and equipment..... do.....	78.2
Inventories, beginning of 1987..... do.....	262.8	Expensed mineral exploration, development, land, and rights <sup>2</sup> ..... do.....	106.5
Inventories, end of 1987..... do.....	237.7		

<sup>1</sup>Excludes data for mining services industries and natural gas liquids industries where data were not collected.

<sup>2</sup>Excludes data for mineral land and rights for the crude petroleum and natural gas industries where data were not collected.

**Table 5. Industry Group Statistics for Counties: 1987**

[Data for the crude petroleum and natural gas and mining services industries were not collected by county in 1987 and are not included with the data shown by county. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

SIC code	Geographic area and industry group	E <sup>1</sup>	Establishments during year		All employees		Production, development, and exploration workers			Value added by mining (million dollars)	Cost of supplies used, purchased machinery installed, etc. (million dollars)	Value of shipments and receipts (million dollars)	Capital expenditures (million dollars)
			Total (number)	With 20 employees or more (number)	Number <sup>2</sup> (1,000)	Payroll (million dollars)	Number (1,000)	Hours (millions)	Wages (million dollars)				
	West Virginia.....	E1	1 259	350	35.4	1 180.2	28.4	58.3	957.3	3 674.1	2 665.4	5 889.0	450.4
	Barbour County.....	-	11	5	.5	17.5	.4	.9	15.1	40.2	17.1	54.9	2.4
12	Coal mining.....	-	11	5	.5	17.5	.4	.9	15.1	40.2	17.1	54.9	2.4
122	Bituminous coal and lignite mining.....	-	11	5	.5	17.5	.4	.9	15.1	40.2	17.1	54.9	2.4
	Boone County.....	-	61	43	4.0	155.1	3.5	7.6	133.0	519.6	392.4	794.4	117.6
12	Coal mining.....	-	61	43	4.0	155.1	3.5	7.6	133.0	519.6	392.4	794.4	117.6
122	Bituminous coal and lignite mining.....	-	61	43	4.0	155.1	3.5	7.6	133.0	519.6	392.4	794.4	117.6
	Braxton County.....	-	6	6	.5	18.8	.4	.9	16.6	52.7	22.9	73.4	2.2
12	Coal mining.....	-	6	6	.5	18.8	.4	.9	16.6	52.7	22.9	73.4	2.2
122	Bituminous coal and lignite mining.....	-	6	6	.5	18.8	.4	.9	16.6	52.7	22.9	73.4	2.2
	Brooke County.....	-	3	2	BB	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
12	Coal mining.....	-	3	2	BB	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
122	Bituminous coal and lignite mining.....	-	3	2	BB	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
	Cabell County.....	-	5	2	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
12	Coal mining.....	-	4	2	AA	(D)	-	-	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
122	Bituminous coal and lignite mining.....	-	4	2	AA	(D)	-	-	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
	Fayette County.....	E1	23	5	.5	15.9	.4	.8	13.0	60.2	47.1	102.1	5.2
12	Coal mining.....	E1	23	5	.5	15.9	.4	.8	13.0	60.2	47.1	102.1	5.2
122	Bituminous coal and lignite mining.....	E1	23	5	.5	15.9	.4	.8	13.0	60.2	47.1	102.1	5.2
	Grant County.....	-	7	7	CC	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
12	Coal mining.....	-	6	6	CC	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
122	Bituminous coal and lignite mining.....	-	6	6	CC	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
	Greenbrier County.....	E4	19	9	.4	12.5	.3	.7	10.5	33.2	14.6	42.4	5.3
12	Coal mining.....	E5	15	7	.3	11.2	.3	.6	9.5	26.6	12.3	35.4	3.4
122	Bituminous coal and lignite mining.....	E5	15	7	.3	11.2	.3	.6	9.5	26.6	12.3	35.4	3.4
	Harrison County.....	E1	30	7	.9	33.6	.8	1.8	30.1	126.8	44.1	159.8	11.1
12	Coal mining.....	E1	29	7	CC	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
122	Bituminous coal and lignite mining.....	E1	29	7	CC	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
	Jefferson County.....	-	2	1	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
14	Nonmetallic minerals, except fuels.....	-	1	1	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
142	Crushed and broken stone, including riprap.....	-	1	1	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)

See footnotes at end of table.



Table 5. Industry Group Statistics for Counties: 1987—Con.

[Data for the crude petroleum and natural gas and mining services industries were not collected by county in 1987 and are not included with the data shown by county. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

SIC code	Geographic area and industry group		Establishments during year		All employees		Production, development, and exploration workers			Value added by mining (million dollars)	Cost of supplies used, purchased machinery installed, etc. (million dollars)	Value of shipments and receipts (million dollars)	Capital expenditures (million dollars)
			Total (number)	With 20 employees or more (number)	Number <sup>2</sup> (1,000)	Payroll (million dollars)	Number (1,000)	Hours (millions)	Wages (million dollars)				
	West Virginia—Con.												
	Kanawha County .....	E2	41	11	1.1	35.0	.9	1.8	29.4	109.6	86.2	189.0	6.7
12	Coal mining .....	E2	35	10	1.1	33.7	.9	1.6	28.5	106.9	63.4	163.8	6.5
122	Bituminous coal and lignite mining .....	E2	35	10	1.1	33.7	.9	1.6	28.5	106.9	63.4	163.8	6.5
	Logan County .....	-	85	40	2.6	91.0	2.0	3.7	67.3	277.4	351.3	583.9	44.9
12	Coal mining .....	-	84	40	FF	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
122	Bituminous coal and lignite mining .....	-	84	40	FF	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
	McDowell County .....	E5	55	9	1.0	30.2	.8	1.4	23.4	66.8	35.0	97.5	4.3
12	Coal mining .....	E5	55	9	1.0	30.2	.8	1.4	23.4	66.8	35.0	97.5	4.3
122	Bituminous coal and lignite mining .....	E5	55	9	1.0	30.2	.8	1.4	23.4	66.8	35.0	97.5	4.3
	Marion County .....	-	14	5	EE	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
12	Coal mining .....	-	13	4	EE	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
122	Bituminous coal and lignite mining .....	-	13	4	EE	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
	Marshall County .....	-	5	4	CC	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
12	Coal mining .....	-	4	3	CC	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
122	Bituminous coal and lignite mining .....	-	4	3	CC	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
	Mercer County .....	E7	17	4	.2	5.3	.2	.3	4.4	13.6	5.5	17.8	1.4
12	Coal mining .....	E8	16	3	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
122	Bituminous coal and lignite mining .....	E8	16	3	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
	Mineral County .....	-	7	4	.2	4.6	.2	.3	3.9	10.9	5.7	15.5	1.0
12	Coal mining .....	-	4	3	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
122	Bituminous coal and lignite mining .....	-	4	3	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
	Mingo County .....	-	71	34	3.1	93.0	2.0	4.0	74.7	291.6	260.9	529.6	22.9
12	Coal mining .....	-	71	34	3.1	93.0	2.0	4.0	74.7	291.6	260.9	529.6	22.9
122	Bituminous coal and lignite mining .....	-	71	34	3.1	93.0	2.0	4.0	74.7	291.6	260.9	529.6	22.9
	Monongalia County .....	-	36	16	3.1	121.6	2.7	5.9	104.3	516.9	115.0	565.7	66.3
12	Coal mining .....	-	33	14	FF	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
122	Bituminous coal and lignite mining .....	-	33	14	FF	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
14	Nonmetallic minerals, except fuels .....	-	3	2	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
142	Crushed and broken stone, including riprap .....	-	1	1	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
	Morgan County .....	-	3	2	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
14	Nonmetallic minerals, except fuels .....	-	2	2	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
144	Sand and gravel .....	-	2	2	AA	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
	Nicholas County .....	-	46	19	1.7	55.0	1.4	2.9	45.4	153.7	207.6	352.0	9.4
12	Coal mining .....	-	46	19	1.7	55.0	1.4	2.9	45.4	153.7	207.6	352.0	9.4
122	Bituminous coal and lignite mining .....	-	46	19	1.7	55.0	1.4	2.9	45.4	153.7	207.6	352.0	9.4
	Preston County .....	E1	35	11	.8	23.7	.8	1.5	21.7	62.9	70.0	128.2	4.7
12	Coal mining .....	E1	34	11	CC	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
122	Bituminous coal and lignite mining .....	E1	34	11	CC	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
	Raleigh County .....	E3	57	26	3.1	117.0	2.6	5.3	97.0	224.5	196.7	404.5	16.7
12	Coal mining .....	E3	53	26	FF	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
122	Bituminous coal and lignite mining .....	E3	53	26	FF	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
	Randolph County .....	E3	16	6	.4	12.9	.4	.8	11.6	33.9	18.6	48.6	3.8
12	Coal mining .....	E3	14	5	BB	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
122	Bituminous coal and lignite mining .....	E3	14	5	BB	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
	Webster County .....	-	10	5	.3	8.0	.2	.4	6.8	22.4	21.5	41.2	2.7
12	Coal mining .....	-	9	5	BB	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
122	Bituminous coal and lignite mining .....	-	9	5	BB	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
	Wyoming County .....	E1	37	10	2.0	65.9	1.7	3.2	54.0	145.5	109.1	227.1	27.4
12	Coal mining .....	E1	37	10	2.0	65.9	1.7	3.2	54.0	145.5	109.1	227.1	27.4
122	Bituminous coal and lignite mining .....	E1	37	10	2.0	65.9	1.7	3.2	54.0	145.5	109.1	227.1	27.4

<sup>1</sup>Payroll and sales data for some small single unit companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate items shown for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of figures shown: E1—10 to 19 percent; E2—20 to 29 percent; E3—30 to 39 percent; E4—40 to 49 percent; E5—50 to 59 percent; E6—60 to 69 percent; E7—70 to 79 percent; E8—80 to 89 percent; E9—90 percent or more.

<sup>2</sup>Some statistics for counties or industry groups are withheld to avoid disclosing data for individual companies. However, for such counties and industry groups with 100 employees or more, number of establishments is shown and employment-size range is indicated by one of the following symbols: AA—100 to 249 employees; BB—250 to 499 employees; CC—500 to 999 employees; EE—1,000 to 2,499 employees; FF—2,500 employees or more.

**Table 6. Number of Mineral Establishments in Major Groups by Employment-Size Class for Counties: 1987**

[Data for the crude petroleum and natural gas and mining services industries were not collected by county in 1987 and are not included with the data shown by county. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Geographic area and employment-size class <sup>1</sup>	All mineral industries	Metal mining (SIC 10)	Coal mining (SIC 12)	Oil and gas extraction (SIC 13)	Non-metallic minerals mining (SIC 14)	Geographic area and employment-size class <sup>1</sup>	All mineral industries	Metal mining (SIC 10)	Coal mining (SIC 12)	Oil and gas extraction (SIC 13)	Non-metallic minerals mining (SIC 14)
<b>West Virginia</b> .....	<b>1 259</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>759</b>	<b>453</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>West Virginia—Con.</b>					
0 to 4 employees .....	514	1	193	314	6	<b>Lincoln</b> .....	1	-	1	-	-
5 to 9 employees .....	198	-	123	64	11	0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	1	-	-
10 to 19 employees .....	197	2	146	39	10	<b>Logan</b> .....	85	-	84	-	1
20 to 49 employees .....	196	1	163	21	11	0 to 19 employees .....	45	-	44	-	1
50 to 99 employees .....	77	-	67	8	2	20 to 99 employees .....	35	-	35	-	-
100 to 249 employees .....	49	-	41	5	3	100 to 249 employees .....	4	-	4	-	-
250 to 499 employees .....	19	-	17	2	-	250 employees or more .....	1	-	1	-	-
500 to 999 employees .....	9	-	9	-	-	<b>McDowell</b> .....	55	-	55	-	-
<b>Barbour</b> .....	11	-	11	-	-	0 to 19 employees .....	46	-	46	-	-
0 to 19 employees .....	6	-	6	-	-	20 to 99 employees .....	8	-	8	-	-
20 to 99 employees .....	4	-	4	-	-	250 employees or more .....	1	-	1	-	-
250 employees or more .....	1	-	1	-	-	<b>Marion</b> .....	14	1	13	-	-
<b>Berkeley</b> .....	1	-	-	-	1	0 to 19 employees .....	9	-	9	-	-
0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	20 to 99 employees .....	3	1	2	-	-
<b>Boone</b> .....	61	-	61	-	-	250 employees or more .....	2	-	2	-	-
0 to 19 employees .....	18	-	18	-	-	<b>Marshall</b> .....	5	-	4	-	1
20 to 99 employees .....	33	-	33	-	-	0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	1	-	-
100 to 249 employees .....	7	-	7	-	-	20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
250 employees or more .....	3	-	3	-	-	100 to 249 employees .....	1	-	1	-	-
<b>Braxton</b> .....	6	-	6	-	-	250 employees or more .....	2	-	2	-	-
0 to 19 employees .....	5	-	5	-	-	<b>Mason</b> .....	6	-	3	-	3
20 to 99 employees .....	5	-	5	-	-	0 to 19 employees .....	6	-	3	-	3
250 employees or more .....	1	-	1	-	-	<b>Mercer</b> .....	17	-	16	-	1
<b>Brooke</b> .....	3	-	3	-	-	0 to 19 employees .....	13	-	13	-	-
0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	1	-	-	20 to 99 employees .....	4	-	3	-	1
20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	1	-	-	<b>Mineral</b> .....	7	-	4	-	3
250 employees or more .....	1	-	1	-	-	0 to 19 employees .....	3	-	1	-	2
<b>Cabell</b> .....	5	-	4	-	1	20 to 99 employees .....	4	-	3	-	1
0 to 19 employees .....	3	-	2	-	1	<b>Mingo</b> .....	71	-	71	-	-
20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	1	-	-	0 to 19 employees .....	37	-	37	-	-
100 to 249 employees .....	1	-	1	-	-	20 to 99 employees .....	30	-	30	-	-
<b>Doddridge</b> .....	1	-	-	1	-	100 to 249 employees .....	3	-	3	-	-
0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	1	-	250 employees or more .....	1	-	1	-	-
<b>Fayette</b> .....	23	-	23	-	-	<b>Monongalia</b> .....	36	-	33	-	3
0 to 19 employees .....	18	-	18	-	-	0 to 19 employees .....	20	-	19	-	1
20 to 99 employees .....	4	-	4	-	-	20 to 99 employees .....	7	-	6	-	1
100 to 249 employees .....	1	-	1	-	-	100 to 249 employees .....	4	-	3	-	1
<b>Gilmer</b> .....	2	-	2	-	-	250 employees or more .....	5	-	5	-	-
0 to 19 employees .....	2	-	2	-	-	<b>Morgan</b> .....	3	-	1	-	2
<b>Grant</b> .....	7	-	6	-	1	0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	1	-	-
0 to 19 employees .....	4	-	3	-	1	20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
20 to 99 employees .....	3	-	3	-	-	100 to 249 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
<b>Greenbrier</b> .....	19	-	15	-	4	<b>Nicholas</b> .....	46	-	46	-	-
0 to 19 employees .....	10	-	8	-	2	0 to 19 employees .....	27	-	27	-	-
20 to 99 employees .....	8	-	6	-	2	20 to 99 employees .....	14	-	14	-	-
100 to 249 employees .....	1	-	1	-	-	100 to 249 employees .....	4	-	4	-	-
<b>Hancock</b> .....	1	-	-	-	1	250 employees or more .....	1	-	1	-	-
0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	<b>Ohio</b> .....	1	-	1	-	-
20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	1	-	-
<b>Hardy</b> .....	1	-	1	-	-	<b>Pendleton</b> .....	1	-	-	-	1
0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	1	-	-	20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
<b>Harrison</b> .....	30	-	29	-	1	<b>Pleasants</b> .....	1	-	-	1	-
0 to 19 employees .....	23	-	22	-	1	0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	1	-
20 to 99 employees .....	6	-	6	-	-	<b>Pocahontas</b> .....	2	-	1	-	1
250 employees or more .....	1	-	1	-	-	0 to 19 employees .....	2	-	1	-	1
<b>Jackson</b> .....	2	-	2	-	-	<b>Preston</b> .....	35	-	34	-	1
0 to 19 employees .....	2	-	2	-	-	0 to 19 employees .....	24	-	23	-	1
<b>Jefferson</b> .....	2	-	1	-	1	20 to 99 employees .....	10	-	10	-	-
0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	1	-	-	100 to 249 employees .....	1	-	1	-	-
100 to 249 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	<b>Raleigh</b> .....	57	1	53	-	3
<b>Kanawha</b> .....	41	-	35	1	5	0 to 19 employees .....	31	1	27	-	3
0 to 19 employees .....	30	-	25	1	4	20 to 99 employees .....	15	-	15	-	-
20 to 99 employees .....	9	-	8	-	1	100 to 249 employees .....	8	-	8	-	-
100 to 249 employees .....	1	-	1	-	-	250 employees or more .....	3	-	3	-	-
250 employees or more .....	1	-	1	-	-	<b>Randolph</b> .....	16	-	14	-	2
<b>Lewis</b> .....	5	-	4	1	-	0 to 19 employees .....	10	-	9	-	1
0 to 19 employees .....	5	-	4	1	-	20 to 99 employees .....	5	-	4	-	1
						100 to 249 employees .....	1	-	1	-	-

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 6. Number of Mineral Establishments in Major Groups by Employment-Size Class for Counties: 1987—Con.**

[Data for the crude petroleum and natural gas and mining services industries were not collected by county in 1987 and are not included with the data shown by county. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Geographic area and employment-size class <sup>1</sup>	All mineral industries	Metal mining (SIC 10)	Coal mining (SIC 12)	Oil and gas extraction (SIC 13)	Non-metallic minerals mining (SIC 14)	Geographic area and employment-size class <sup>1</sup>	All mineral industries	Metal mining (SIC 10)	Coal mining (SIC 12)	Oil and gas extraction (SIC 13)	Non-metallic minerals mining (SIC 14)
<b>West Virginia—Con.</b>						<b>West Virginia—Con.</b>					
<b>Taylor</b> .....	2	-	2	-	-	<b>Wetzel</b> .....	2	-	-	1	1
0 to 19 employees .....	2	-	2	-	-	0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1
						20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	-	1	-
<b>Tucker</b> .....	2	-	-	-	2	<b>Wood</b> .....	3	-	-	-	3
0 to 19 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1	0 to 19 employees .....	3	-	-	-	3
20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	-	-	1						
<b>Upshur</b> .....	10	-	10	-	-	<b>Wyoming</b> .....	37	-	37	-	-
0 to 19 employees .....	9	-	9	-	-	0 to 19 employees .....	27	-	27	-	-
20 to 99 employees .....	1	-	1	-	-	20 to 99 employees .....	7	-	7	-	-
						100 to 249 employees .....	1	-	1	-	-
<b>Wayne</b> .....	3	-	2	1	-	250 employees or more .....	2	-	2	-	-
0 to 19 employees .....	3	-	2	1	-	<b>Undistributed</b> .....	510	1	62	447	-
<b>Webster</b> .....	10	1	9	-	-	0 to 19 employees .....	458	1	45	412	-
0 to 19 employees .....	5	1	4	-	-	20 to 99 employees .....	44	-	16	28	-
20 to 99 employees .....	5	-	5	-	-	100 to 249 employees .....	6	-	1	5	-
						250 employees or more .....	2	-	-	2	-

<sup>1</sup>Data for crude petroleum and natural gas and mining services industries are excluded from the individual counties and shown at the end of the table as "undistributed."





# APPENDIX A.

## Explanation of Terms

**Employment and related items**—The report forms requested separate information on production, development, and exploration workers for a specific payroll period within each quarter of the year and on other employees as of the payroll period which included the 12th of March.

**All employees**—This item includes all full-time and part-time employees on the payrolls of mining establishments during any part of the pay period which included the 12th of the months specified on the report form. Included are all persons on paid sick leave, paid holidays, and paid vacations during these pay periods. Also included are employees working for miners paid on a per ton, car, or yard basis. Excluded are employees at the mine but on the payroll of another employer (such as employees of contractors) and employees at company stores, boarding houses, bunk houses, and recreational centers. Also excluded are members of the Armed Forces and pensioners carried on the active rolls but not working during the period. Officers of corporations are included as employees; proprietors and partners of unincorporated firms are excluded.

**Production, development, and exploration workers**—This item includes employees (up through the working-supervisor level) engaged in manual work (using tools, operating machines, hauling materials, loading and hauling products out of the mine in mine cars or trucks, and caring for mines, plants, mills, shops, or yards). Included are exploration work, mine development, storage, shipping, maintenance, repair, janitorial, and guard services, auxiliary production for use at establishments (such as power plant), record keeping, and other services closely associated with these production and development operations at the establishment covered by the report. Gang and straw bosses and supervisors who performed manual labor are included, as are employees paid on either a time- or piece-rate basis. Also included are miners paid on a per ton, car, or yard basis and persons engaged by them and paid out of the total amount received by these miners. In addition, other employees at the establishment but not on its payroll are included if paid directly through its own employees, such as superintendents and supervisors. The payments received by these types of employees are included as part of the establishments payroll. Employees above the working-supervisor level are excluded from this category.

**All other employees**—This item covers nonproduction employees of the establishment including those

engaged in the following activities: supervision above the working-supervisor level, sales, highway trucking (by employees not entering mines or pits), advertising, credit, collection, clerical and routine office functions, executive, purchasing, financing, legal, personnel (including cafeteria and medical), professional (such as engineers and geologists), and technical activities. Also included are employees on the payroll of the establishment engaged in the construction of major additions or alterations to the plant and utilized as a separate work force. (Workers engaged in regular maintenance and repair operations are not included here but are classified as production, development, and exploration workers.)

**Separately operated auxiliary establishments employees**—This item includes employment at separate central administrative offices or auxiliary units of multiestablishment companies and at those offices or units servicing more than one establishment during the payroll period which included March 12. Establishments are classified on the basis of the industry or principal industry served. Employees at an office located at or near the mining establishment are usually included in the mine report.

**All employees, average for year**—The 1987 census report form requested employment figures for production, development, and exploration workers for four selected pay periods (mid-March, May, August, and November). For all other employees, only a mid-March figure was requested. The annual average is an average of the four monthly figures for production, development, and exploration workers plus the March figure for all other employees. This approach was used to simplify the schedule format and lighten the reporting burden of respondents, since it was found that the average of these selected pay periods closely approximates, for most industries, the average employment for the year that would be obtained from 12 monthly pay periods.

**Payroll**—This item includes the gross earnings of all employees on the payroll of mining establishments paid in the calendar year 1987. Respondents were told that in reporting they could follow the definition of payroll used for calculating the Federal withholding tax. It includes all forms of compensation such as salaries, wages, commissions, payments received on a ton, car, or yard basis, dismissal pay, bonuses, vacation and sick leave pay, and compensation in kind, prior to such deductions as employees' Social Security contributions, withholding taxes, group



insurance, union dues, and savings bonds. The total includes salaries of officers of corporations; it excludes payments to the proprietor or partners of unincorporated concerns, and payments to members of Armed Forces and pensioners carried on the active payroll of mining establishments. Also excluded are royalty payments to unions and costs of smithing, explosives, fuses, electric cap lamps, and mine supplies used in production and development work but charged to employees and deducted from their wages.

As in the case of employment and establishment figures, the annual payrolls of separate auxiliary establishments of multiestablishment companies are included in the totals for individual industries and for States.

**Production-, development-, and exploration-worker hours**—This item represents all hours that production, development, and exploration workers worked, both on active days during which there was production or development work and on inactive days when only security guards, inspectors, repair persons, and other maintenance persons were on duty. It includes all hours worked or paid for at the mining operations, except hours paid for vacations, holidays, or sick leave, when the employee was not at the establishment. Included are actual overtime hours, not straight time equivalent hours. Hours of working proprietors or partners are excluded.

**Supplemental labor costs**—This item represents employer's cost for fringe benefits not included in payrolls.

**Legally required expenditures, including Social Security contributions**—This cost includes employer contributions for all programs required under Federal and State legislation, such as Federal Old Age and Survivors' Insurance, unemployment compensation, and worker's compensation. Also included are legally required State temporary disability payments.

**Payments for voluntary programs**—Included in this cost are payments resulting from union negotiated contracts and all employer payments of insurance premiums on hospital and medical plans, life insurance premiums, and premiums on supplementary accident and sickness insurance. For programs supported by joint employer-employee contributions, only the employer payments are included. Also included are payments or allocations on all pension plans regardless of methods of administration, supplemental unemployment compensation plans, welfare plans, stock purchase plans in which the employer payment is not subject to withholding tax, and deferred profit sharing plans.

**Value added by mining**—This measure of mining activity is derived by subtracting the cost of supplies, minerals received for preparation, purchased machinery installed, purchased fuel, purchased electricity, and contract work from the sum of the value of shipments (mining

products plus receipts for services rendered) and total capital expenditures. This statistic avoids the duplication in value of shipments and receipts which results from the use of products of some establishments as supplies, energy sources, or materials by others. Moreover, it provides a measure of value added not only in mineral production but also in the development of mineral properties. For these reasons, it is considered to be the best value measure for comparing the relative economic importance of mining among industries and geographic areas.

**Cost of supplies used, purchased machinery installed, etc.**—Besides supplies used and purchased machinery installed, this cost includes fuels and electric energy used and contract work done by others for each establishment. It includes charges to both the current and capital accounts. It also includes the cost of items used during 1987 whether they were purchased, withdrawn from inventories, or received from other establishments of the company. For selected supplies and fuels and for electric energy, both quantity and cost data were requested. The cost data refer to direct charges actually paid or payable (after discounts) for items used during the year. Freight charges and other direct charges incurred by the establishment in acquiring the item are included. Companies whose records did not show actual amounts used were asked to approximate use by adding purchases (or receipts) during the year to opening inventory and subtracting closing inventory. Separate figures were requested for (1) selected supplies used, minerals received for preparation, and purchased machinery installed; (2) electric energy purchased; (3) purchased fuels used for heat, power, or the generation of electricity; (4) contract work done by others; and (5) products bought and resold in the same condition. Supplies and equipment used in mine development, plant expansion, and capitalized repairs, which are chargeable to fixed assets accounts, are included in this item, as are supplies furnished without charge to contractors for use at the mining operation and supplies sold to employees for use at the establishment. Excluded are such costs as advertising, insurance, telephone, and research and consulting services of other establishments or such overhead costs as depreciation charges, rent, interest, and royalties.

**Value of shipments and receipts**—The amounts shown as value of shipments and receipts for each industry and State are the net selling values, f.o.b. mine or plant after discounts and allowances, excluding freight charges. Shipments includes all products physically shipped from the establishment during 1987, including material withdrawn from stockpiles and products shipped on consignment, whether or not sold in 1987. Prepared material or concentrates includes preparation from ores mined at the same establishment, purchased, received from other operations of the same company, or received for milling on a custom or toll basis. For products transferred to other establishments of the same company or prepared on a custom basis, companies were requested to report the



estimated value, not merely the cost of producing the items. Multiestablishment companies were asked to report value information for each establishment as if it were a separate economic unit. They were instructed to report the value of all products transferred to other plants of the company at their full economic value; to include, in addition to direct cost of production, a reasonable proportion of company overhead and profits.

For all establishments classified in an industry, value of shipments and receipts includes (1) the value of all primary products of the industry, (2) the value of secondary products which are primary to other industries, (3) the receipts for contract work done for others, except custom milling, and (4) the value of products purchased and resold without further processing. Receipts for custom milling are not included to avoid duplication with the value of custom milled ores included in an industry's primary and secondary products.

Some duplication exists in industry and industry group totals because of the inclusion of materials transferred from one establishment to another for mineral preparation or resale.

**Capital expenditures**—This item covers expenditures made during the year for development and exploration of mineral properties, for new construction, and for purchased machinery chargeable to fixed assets accounts of the mineral establishment. They are the type for which depreciation, depletion, or Office of Minerals Exploration accounts are ordinarily maintained. Capital expenditures during 1987 were determined as "additions completed during the year plus construction in progress at the end of the year minus construction in progress at the beginning of the year." Reported capital expenditures includes work done on contract, as well as by the mine forces. Expenditures for machinery and equipment includes those made for replacement purposes, as well as those for additions to capacity. Excluded from these expenditures were costs of maintenance and repairs charged as current operating expense and expenditures for land and mineral rights.

Whenever applicable, separate figures were provided for expenditures for development and exploration of mineral property, construction of preparation plants and other construction, new machinery and equipment, used plant, and used equipment acquired from others.

**Rental payments**—This item consists of rental payments made to other companies for use of such depreciable assets as buildings, other structures, machinery, and equipment. It does not include payments made to the parent company or another subsidiary of the parent company for the use of buildings and equipment owned by the parent company or its subsidiary. The value of such company-owned assets is included in the gross value of depreciable assets.

For 1987, a clarification was made to the instructions for rental payments to indicate that the equipment should be reported according to the type of lease negotiated with the lessor. If the lease qualified as an "operating lease" the periodic payments made to the producer or the lessor should be reported in the rental section. However, if the leasing arrangement met the criteria set down by the Financial Accounting Standards Board for a "capital lease", the original cost or market value of the equipment or building was to be reported as a value of fixed assets and not as rental payments.

**Current account expenditures**—This item includes all expenses for mineral properties, exploration, and development charged to current accounts. This includes all supplies, machinery, equipment, parts, fuels, power, etc., used for development or exploration and charged to current operating expenses. Also included are royalty payments, acquisition costs for mineral land and rights which were not capitalized, and the cost of maintenance and repairs associated with exploration or development activity and charged to current accounts.

**Inventories**—This item includes inventories of mined or quarried products and supplies, parts, fuels, etc., at the beginning and end of the year. Included as mined or quarried products are stockpiles of products ready for shipment and stocks of raw products awaiting treatment or beneficiation. Beginning in the 1982 Census of Mineral Industries, all respondents were requested to report their inventories at (the lower of) cost or market prior to adjustment to LIFO cost. This is a change from the 1977 census in which respondents were permitted to value their inventories using any generally accepted accounting method. The inventory figures for 1987 and 1982, therefore, will not be comparable to prior census data because of the change in reporting instructions.



# **APPENDIX B.**

## **Geographic Divisions and States**

### **NEW ENGLAND STATES**

Connecticut  
Maine  
Massachusetts  
New Hampshire  
Rhode Island  
Vermont  
Atlantic Offshore

### **MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES**

New Jersey  
New York  
Pennsylvania

### **EAST NORTH CENTRAL STATES**

Illinois  
Indiana  
Michigan  
Ohio  
Wisconsin

### **WEST NORTH CENTRAL STATES**

Iowa  
Kansas  
Minnesota  
Missouri  
Nebraska  
North Dakota  
South Dakota

### **SOUTH ATLANTIC STATES**

Delaware  
District of Columbia  
Florida  
Georgia

### **SOUTH ATLANTIC STATES—Con.**

Maryland  
North Carolina  
South Carolina  
Virginia  
West Virginia

### **EAST SOUTH CENTRAL STATES**

Alabama  
Kentucky  
Mississippi  
Tennessee

### **WEST SOUTH CENTRAL STATES**

Arkansas  
Louisiana  
Oklahoma  
Texas  
Northern Gulf of Mexico Offshore

### **MOUNTAIN STATES**

Arizona  
Colorado  
Idaho  
Montana  
Nevada  
New Mexico  
Utah  
Wyoming

### **PACIFIC STATES**

Alaska  
California  
Hawaii  
Oregon  
Washington  
Pacific Offshore





# PUBLICATION PROGRAM

## 1987 CENSUS OF MINERAL INDUSTRIES

Publications of the 1987 Census of Mineral Industries, containing data on establishments primarily engaged in the extraction of minerals, are described below. Publications order forms for the specific reports may be obtained from any Department of Commerce district office or from Data User Services Division, Customer Services (Publications), Bureau of the Census, Washington, DC 20233.

### Preliminary Reports

#### Industry series—12 reports (MIC87-I-10A(P) to -14E(P))

Preliminary data from the 1987 census are issued in 12 separate reports covering 31 mineral industries. Preliminary summary data for the U.S. and States are released in one report.

### Final Reports

#### Industry series—12 reports (MIC87-I-10A to -14E)

Each of the 12 reports provides information for an industry or a group of related industries (e.g., clay, ceramic, and refractory minerals). Final figures for the United States are shown for each of 31 mineral industries on quantity and value of products shipped and supplies used; inventories; quantity and cost of fuels and electric energy purchased, and the quantities of fuels produced and consumed; capital expenditures; assets; rents; employment; depreciation, amortization and depletion; payrolls; hours worked; cost of purchased machinery; value added by mining; mineral development and exploration costs; number of establishments; and number of companies. Comparative statistics for earlier years are included. Industry statistics are shown by State, type of operation, and size of establishment.

#### Geographic area series—9 reports (MIC87-A-1 to -9)

A separate report for each of the nine geographic divisions presents statistics for individual States for two- and three-digit industry groups by type of operation and by county. Also, data are shown for value of shipments, value added by mining, employment, payroll, hours worked, capital expenditures, cost of supplies, etc., purchased machinery installed, and number of mining establishments, with comparative 1982 data on employment and value added by mining.

#### Subject series—2 reports (MIC87-S-1 to -2)

One of these reports is a general National-level summary; the other report contains detailed statistics on fuels and electric energy consumed by mineral industries.

#### Reference series—1 report (MC87-R-1)

The Numerical List of Manufactured and Mineral Products includes a description of the principal products and services published in the 1987 Censuses of Manufactures and Mineral Industries.

### MICROFICHE

Every final published report in the 1987 Census of Mineral Industries will be available on microfiche.

### PUBLIC-USE COMPUTER TAPES AND COMPACT DISCS

Data from the final industry series, and geographic area series will be available on public-use computer tapes and compact discs-read only memory (CD-ROM). These tapes will provide the same information found in the final reports. Computerized data products are available for users who wish to summarize, rearrange, or process large amounts of data. These products, with corresponding technical documentation, are sold by Data User Services Division, Customer Services (Tapes), Bureau of the Census, Washington, DC 20233.

### OTHER ECONOMIC CENSUSES REPORTS

Data on retail trade, wholesale trade, service industries, construction industries, manufactures, transportation, enterprise statistics, minority-owned businesses, and women-owned businesses also are available from the 1987 Economic Censuses. A separate series of reports covers the censuses of outlying areas—Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands of the United States, Guam, and the Northern Mariana Islands. Separate announcements describing these reports are available free of charge from Data User Services Division, Customer Services (Publications), Bureau of the Census, Washington, DC 20233.









CB/Bureau of the Census Library



5 0673 01034978 8